Advance Optima Continuous Gas Analyzers **AO2000 Series** Software Version 5.0

## **Operator's Manual**

## 42/24-10 EN Rev. 9





### Advance Optima Continuous Gas Analyzers **AO2000 Series** Software Version 5.0

Software Version 5.0

## **Operator's Manual**

Publication No. 42/24-10 EN Rev. 9 Edition March 2009

This Operator's Manual is protected by copyright. The translation, duplication and distribution in any form, even in a revised edition or in extracts, in particular as a reprint, by photomechanical or electronic reproduction or in the form of storage in data processing systems or data networks are prohibited without the consent of the copyright holder and will be prosecuted under civil and criminal law.

## **Table of Contents**

	Preface Relationship between Operator's Manual and Software Version Important Safety Information Safety Tips for Handling Electronic Measurement Devices Explosion-protected Version with Type of Protection II 3G for Measurement of Non-flammable Gases and Vapors: Description and Special Conditions for Operation	viii x xi xii xii
Chapter 1	Preparing the Installation	
	Installation Location Requirements	1-1
	Sample Gas Inlet and Outlet Conditions	1-3
	Test Gases for Calibration	1-5
	Purge Gas for Housing Purge	1-6
	Power Supply Information	1-7
	Power Supply	1-8
	Scope of Delivery	1-9
	Material Needed for Installation (not delivered)	1-10
	List of Figures Related to Installation	1-11
	Guideline for Installation and Start-Up	1-12
Chapter 2	Gas Analyzer Unpacking and Installation	
	Gas Analyzer Unpacking	2-1
	Gas Analyzer Identification	2-2
	Dimensional Diagrams	2-4
	Gas Connections Installation	2-5
	Gas Analyzer Installation	2-6
Chapter 3	Gas Line Connection	
	Magnos206: Gas Connections	3-1
	Magnos27: Gas Connections	3-2
	Magnos27: Gas Connections (Sample Cell Direct Connection)	3-3
	Caldos25, Caldos27: Gas Connections	3-4
	Caldos25: Gas Connections	
	(Corrosive Sample Gas or Flowing Reference Gas)	3-5
	Limas11: Gas Connections	
	(Standard Cell, Quartz Cell, Quartz Cell with Center Connection)	3-6
	Limas11: Gas Connections (Quartz Cell with PFA Tubes)	3-7
	Limas11: Gas Connections (Safety Cell)	3-8
	Uras26: Gas Connections	3-9
	Gas Diagrams	3-10
	Pressure Sensor	3-11
	Housing Purge	3-12
	Gas Line Connection	3-13

Page

Chapter 4	Electrical Connection	
	Electronics Module Connections	4-1
	Profibus Module: Electrical Connections	4-2
	Modbus Module: Electrical Connections	4-3
	2-Way Analog Output Module: Electrical Connections	4-4
	4-Way Analog Output Module: Electrical Connections	4-5
	4-Way Analog Input Module: Electrical Connections	4-6
	Digital I/O Module: Electrical Connections	4-7
	Standard Terminal Connections	4-9
	System Bus Connection	4-10
	Signal, Control and Interface Line Connection	4-13
	Power Supply Line Connection – Safety Notes	4-15
	Power Supply Line Connection to the Analyzer Module	4-16
	Power Supply Line Connection	4-18
Chapter 5	Gas Analyzer Start-Up	
	Installation Check	5-1
	Gas Path and Housing Initial Purge	5-2
	Power Supply Activation	5-3
	Warm-Up Phase	5-4
	Operation	5-5
Chapter 6	Gas Analyzer Operation	
	Display and Control Unit	6-1
	Screen	6-2
	Message Display	6-3
	Status LED's	6-4
	Numeric Keypad	6-5
	Cancel Keys	6-6
	Softkeys	6-7
	Text Entry	6-9
	Operating by Value Entry	6-10
	Operating by Key Entry	6-11
	Password Protection	6-12
	User Interface Priority	6-14
	Access Lock	6-15
	Menu Tree	6-16

			Page
Chapter 7		Gas Analyzer Configuration	
	Section A	Measurement Component-Specific Functions	
		Measurement Range Switching	7-A-1
		Modifying Measurement Range Limits	7-A-2
		Limas11, Uras26: Notes for Changing Measurement Range Limits	7-A-3
		Changing the Number of Decimal Places	7-A-4
		Filter Initialization	7-A-5
		Auto-Range Initialization	7-A-6
		Limit Value Monitor Initialization	7-A-7
		Active Component Selection	7-A-8
		Changing Module Name	7-A-9
	Section B	Function Blocks	
		The Function Block Concept	7-B-1
		Standard Configuration	7-B-2
		The "Function Block" Sub-menu	7-B-3
	Section C	System Functions	
		Setting the Time Zone, Date and Time	7-C-1
		Selecting User Interface Language	7-C-2
		Changing the Password	7-C-3
		Inhibit Operation	7-C-4
		Setting Up System Modules	7-C-5
		Adding a System Module	7-C-7
		Replacing a System Module	7-C-8
		Removing a System Module	7-C-9
		Saving the Configuration	7-C-10
		Configuring Status Signals	7-C-11
		Configuring an Ethernet Connection	7-C-12
		Configuring a Modbus Connection	7-C-13
		Configuring Profibus	7-C-14
		Configuring Bus I/Os	7-C-15
	Section D	Display	
		Display Features	7-D-1
		Display Overview	7-D-3
		Page Overview	7-D-4
		Parameter Overview	7-D-5
		User Page Configuration	7-D-6
		Moving a Display Element from One Page to Another	7-D-7
		Moving a Display Element Within a Page	7-D-8
		Configuring the Bar Display or Point Display	7-D-9
		Value Entry	7-D-10
		Configuring Value Entries	7-D-11
		Kev Entry	7-D-12
		Configuring Key Entries	7-D-13
		Example: Entering and Displaying the Pump Output	7-D-14

Page

Chapter	8
---------	---

#### Gas Analyzer Calibration

Section A	Principles	
	Calibration Control	8-A-1
	Manual Calibration	8-A-2
	Automatic Calibration	8-A-4
	Test Gas Supply Control for Automatic Calibration	8-A-6
	Externally Controlled Calibration	8-A-9
	Calibration Methods	8-A-10
Section B	Calibration Data	
	The "Calibration Data" Sub-menu	8-B-1
	Calibration Data for Manual Calibration	8-B-2
	Calibration Data for Automatic Calibration	8-B-3
	Validation	8-B-5
	Calibration Data for Externally Controlled Calibration	8-B-6
	Output Current Response	8-B-6
Section C	Notes for Calibrating Analyzer Modules	
	Caldos25: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-1
	Caldos27: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-2
	Caldos27: Single-Point Calibration with Standard Gas	8-C-3
	Caldos25 and Caldos27: Substitute Gas Calibration	8-C-4
	Limas11: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-5
	Magnos206: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-7
	Magnos206: Single-Point Calibration	8-C-8
	Magnos206: Substitute Gas Calibration	8-C-10
	Magnos27: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-11
	Magnos27: Substitute Gas Calibration	8-C-12
	Uras26: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-13
	Oxygen Sensor: Notes for Calibrating	8-C-15
Section D	Calibration	
	Analyzer Module Manual Calibration	8-D-1
	Manual Start of the Automatic Calibration	8-D-2

Page

Chapter 9	Inspection and Maintenance	
•	Inspection	9-1
	Checking Gas Path Seal Integrity	9-2
	Magnos27: Thermal Link Replacement	9-3
	Uras26: Optical Alignment	9-4
	Uras26: Phase Alignment	9-6
	Limas11, Uras26: Measurement of Calibration Cells	9-7
	Limas11, Uras26: Relinearization	9-8
	Limas11: Thermal Link Replacement	9-9
	Limas11: Aluminum Sample Cell Cleaning	9-10
	Limas11: Quartz Sample Cell Cleaning	9-12
	Limas11: Safety Cell Cleaning	9-15
	Limas11 UV: Lamp (EDL) Replacement	9-21
	Limas11: Amplification Optimization	9-23
	Gas Module: Disposable Filter Replacement	9-25
	Pump Activation, Pump Output Adjustment	9-26
	Changing Analog Output Current Range	9-27
	Air Pressure Correction	9-28
	Air Pressure Value Correction	9-29
	Calibration Reset	9-30
	Basic Calibration	9-31
	Cross-Sensitivity Alignment	9-32
	Carrier Gas Alignment	9-33
Chapter 10	Status Messages, Troubleshooting	
	Process Status	10-1
	System Status: Status Messages	10-2
	System Status: Status Signals	10-4
	Status Message Categories	10-5
	Status Messages	10-7
	Gas Analyzer Problems	10-18
	Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27 Problems	10-20
	Limas11 Problems	10-21
	Uras26 Problems	10-22
	Gas Module Problems	10-23
	Notify Service	10-24
Chapter 11	Gas Analyzer Shutdown and Packing	
	Gas Analyzer Shutdown	11-1
	Preparing the Gas Analyzer for Shipping and Packing	11-2

		Page
Appendix 1	Gas Analyzer Overview	
	Gas Analyzer	A-1-1
	Analyzer Modules	A-1-2
	Gas Module	A-1-2
	Electronics Module	A-1-3
	System Housing	A-1-4
	Display and Control Unit	A-1-4
Appendix 2	Analyzer Module Operating Specifications	
	Caldos25 Operating Specifications	A-2-1
	Caldos27 Operating Specifications	A-2-2
	Limas11 Operating Specifications	A-2-3
	Magnos206 Operating Specifications	A-2-4
	Magnos27 Operating Specifications	A-2-5
	Uras26 Operating Specifications	A-2-6
	Oxygen Sensor Operating Specifications	A-2-7
	Electrical Safety	A-2-8
	Electromagnetic Compatibility	A-2-8
Appendix 3	ZO23 Trace Oxygen Analyzer Module	
	Safety Information	A-3-1
	Requirements at the Installation Site	A-3-2
	Sample Gas Inlet Conditions	A-3-2
	Test Gases	A-3-3
	Connection Diagram	A-3-3
	Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning	A-3-4
	Start-Up	A-3-7
	Check of the End-Point and Reference Point	A-3-7
	Function Test	A-3-8
	Operating Specifications	A-3-9
Appendix 4	Index	

## Preface

Content of the Operator's Manual	This operator's manual contains all the information you will need ciently install, start-up, operate and maintain the AO2000 series	d to safely and effi- gas analyzers.	
	This operator's manual contains information on all the functional analyzers. The delivered gas analyzer may differ from the versio	I units in the gas n described.	
Analyzer Data Sheet	The version of the delivered gas analyzer will be described in th Sheet" supplied with each gas analyzer (see Section "Gas Analy Page 2-3).	e "Analyzer Data yzer Identification",	
Analyzer Modules and Gas Analyzers Not Described in this	This operator's manual does not contain any information on instand maintenance of the following AO2000 Series analyzer modu analyzers:	tallation, start-up ules and gas	
Operator's Manual	<ul> <li>MultiFID14 and MultiFID14 NMHC analyzer modules,</li> <li>LS25 laser analyzer module,</li> <li>Explosion protected versions of the AO2000 Series gas analyzers in Category 2G,</li> <li>Explosion protected versions of the AO2000 Series gas analyzers in Category 3G for measurement of flammable gases.</li> </ul>		
	For these analyzer modules and gas analyzers, separate operat	or's manuals are	
		Jelow.	
Additional	Title	Publication No.	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet	Publication No. 10/24-1.20 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration	Publication No. 10/24-1.20 EN 30/24-200 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN           41/24-105 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         MultiFID14 NMHC Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN           41/24-105 EN           41/24-106 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         MultiFID14 NMHC Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         LS25 Laser Analyzer Module – Operator's Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN           41/24-105 EN           41/24-106 EN           41/24-109 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         MultiFID14 NMHC Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         LS25 Laser Analyzer Module – Operator's Manual         Analyzer Modules in Category 2G – Operator's Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN           41/24-105 EN           41/24-106 EN           41/24-109 EN           42/24-12 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         MultiFID14 NMHC Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         LS25 Laser Analyzer Module – Operator's Manual         Analyzer Modules in Category 2G – Operator's Manual         Central Unit in Category 2G – Operator's Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-311 EN           41/24-105 EN           41/24-106 EN           41/24-109 EN           42/24-12 EN           42/24-13 EN	
Additional Publications	Title         Advance Optima AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers –         Data Sheet         Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration         AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE         Remote Control Interface AO-HMI –         Emulation of the AO2000 Display and Control Unit         MultiFID14 Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         MultiFID14 NMHC Analyzer Module –         Start-Up and Maintenance Manual         LS25 Laser Analyzer Module – Operator's Manual         Analyzer Modules in Category 2G – Operator's Manual         Central Unit in Category 2G – Operator's Manual         Gas Analyzer in Category 3G for Measurement of Flammable         Gases – Operator's Manual	Publication No.           10/24-1.20 EN           30/24-200 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-316 EN           30/24-316 EN           41/24-105 EN           41/24-106 EN           41/24-109 EN           42/24-12 EN           42/24-13 EN           42/24-14 EN	

ABB Automation GmbH, Analytical, Marketing Communication, Telefax: +49-(0)69-79 30-45 66, E-Mail: analytical-mkt.deapr@de.abb.com

#### Preface, continued

Additional Information A CD-ROM with the following content is added to the gas analyzer: on CD-ROM

- Operator's Manuals,
  - Data Sheets,
  - Technical Information Sheets,
  - Spare Parts Lists,
  - Certificates,

Input

• Software Tools.

Further Information<br/>on the InternetFurther information on the products and services of ABB Analytical will be found<br/>on the Internet at "http://www.abb.com/analytical".

Symbols and Typefaces

Indicates safety information to be heeded during gas analyzer operation in order to avoid risks to the operator.

Identifies specific information on operation of the gas analyzer as well as on the use of this manual.

Module Name Indicates specific information for individual analyzer modules.

1, 2, 3, ... Identifies reference numbers in the figures.

Display Identifies a message in the display.

Identifies a user entry

entered by the user.

- either by pressing a soft key
- or by selecting a menu item
- or via the numeric keypad

Function BlockIdentifies a function block designation.'Name'Identifies a function block name assigned by the gas analyzer or

## **Relationship between Operator's Manual and Software Version**

Software Version	The software of the AO2000 Series Gas Analyzers is modular in design.
	The system controller and the analyzer modules are all equipped with their own processor and software.
	Each software package is updated separately and bears its own version number.
	This manual will refer only to the system controller software version.
Operator's Manual Validity	This operator's manual applies to the software version listed on the title page. It remains valid until the digit following the first decimal point is changed.
Software Update	If a software update involves a modification or expansion of functionality, this is indicated by changing the version number following the first decimal point.
	The operator's manual is accordingly revised and a new edition is published. This is reflected by increasing the publication number by one.

Software Versions and Operator's Manual Edition	Software Version	Operator's Manual Edition (Publication Number)
	1.0	42/24-10-0
	1.1	42/24-10-1
	1.2	42/24-10-2
	1.3	42/24-10-3
		42/24-10-4 Edition 11.99
	1.4	42/24-10-4 Edition 03.00
	2.0	42/24-10-5
	3.0	42/24-10 Rev. 6
		42/24-10 Rev. 7
	4.0	42/24-10 Rev. 8
	5.0	42/24-10 Rev. 9

Where can I find the
software version
number?

The software version number is shown

- On the gas analyzer's startup screen
- On the analyzer data sheet (see page 2-3)
- In the following menu item
  - $\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Diagnostic/Information} \rightarrow \texttt{System}$  overview

## Important Safety Information

Intended Application	The AO2000 Series Gas Analyzers are designed for continuous measurement of the concentration of individual components in gases or vapors.
	The non-explosion protected models of the AO2000 Series Gas Analyzers as well as the models with type of protection II 3G for measurement of non-flammable gases and vapors must not be used for measurement of explosive gas/air or gas/oxygen mixtures. For this application explosion protected models of the gas analyzers are available.
Requirements for Safe Operation	In order to operate in a safe and efficient manner the gas analyzers should be properly handled and stored, correctly installed and set-up, properly operated and correctly maintained.
Personnel Qualifications	Only persons familiar with the installation, set-up, operation and maintenance of comparable devices and certified as being capable of such work should work on the gas analyzer.
Special Information and Precautions	<ul> <li>These include</li> <li>The content of this operator's manual.</li> <li>The safety information affixed to the gas analyzer.</li> <li>The applicable safety precautions for installing and operating electrical devices</li> <li>Safety precautions for working with gases, acids, condensates, etc.</li> </ul>
National Regulations	The regulations, standards and guidelines cited in this operator's manual are applicable in the Federal Republic of Germany. The applicable national regulations should be followed when the gas analyzer is used in other countries.
Gas Analyzer Safety and Safe Operation	The gas analyzer is designed and tested in accordance with EN 61010 Part 1, "Safety Provisions for Electrical Measuring, Control, Regulation and Laboratory Instruments" and has been shipped ready for safe operation.
	To maintain this condition and to assure safe operation, read and follow the safety information identified with the $\triangle$ symbol in this manual. Failure to do so can put persons at risk and can lead to gas analyzer damage as well as damage to other systems and instruments.
Additional Information	If the information in this operator's manual does not cover a particular situation, ABB Service is prepared to supply additional information as needed.
	Contact your local ABB Service representative. For emergencies, please contact:
	ABB Service, Telephone: +49-(0)180-5-222580, Telefax: +49-(0)621-38193129031, E-Mail: automation.service@de.abb.com

## Safety Tips for Handling Electronic Measurement Devices

Protective Lead Connection	The protective lead (ground) should be attached to the protective lead connector before any other connection is made.
Risks of a Disconnect- ed Protective Lead	The gas analyzer can be hazardous if the protective lead is interrupted inside or outside the gas analyzer or if the protective lead is disconnected.
Proper Operating Voltage	Be sure the gas analyzer voltage setting matches the line voltage before connect- ing the power supply.
Risks Involved in Opening the Covers	Current-bearing components can be exposed when the covers or parts are removed, even if this can be done without tools. Current can be present at some connection points.
Risks Involved in Working with an Open Gas Analyzer	The gas analyzer must be disconnected from all power sources before being opened for any work. All work on a gas analyzer that is open and connected to power should only be performed by trained personnel who are familiar with the risks involved.
Charged Capacitors	The capacitors in the gas analyzer power supply discharge after 10 minutes when the gas analyzer is disconnected from all power sources.
Use of Proper Fuses	Only fuses of the specified type and rated current should be used as replacements. Never use patched fuses. Do not short-circuit the fuseholder contacts.
When Safe Operation can no Longer be Assured	If it is apparent that safe operation is no longer possible, the gas analyzer should be taken out of operation and secured against unauthorized use. The possibility of safe operation is excluded: • If the gas analyzer is visibly damaged • If the gas analyzer no longer operates • After prolonged storage under adverse conditions • After severe transport stresses

## Explosion-protected Version with Type of Protection II 3G for Measurement of Non-flammable Gases and Vapors: Description and Special Conditions for Operation

Intended Application	The AO2000 Series gas analyzers with type of protection II 3G are tested for explosion protection. They are suitable for use in hazardous areas in compliance with the technical data (see "Installation Location Requirements" section, page 1-1) and the special conditions (see below). They may be used for the measurement of non-flammable gases and vapors.
Special Version	The explosion-protected version with type of protection II 3G for the measurement of non-flammable gases and vapors is a special version of the AO2000 Series gas analyzers. This version is different from other versions by the following designation on the identification plate.
Designation	⟨ि II 3G EEx nAC II T4 X
Description	In undisturbed operation there cannot be any sparking, arcing or impermissible temperatures inside the device.
	For further information please refer to the Declaration of Conformity which can be found on the CD-ROM delivered with the gas analyzer.
Special Conditions for Operation in	<ul> <li>The device must be switched off when it is observably disturbed (i.e. when it is not in undisturbed operation).</li> </ul>
Hazardous Areas	• The connectors may not be plugged in or unplugged while the power is on.
	<ul> <li>The analyzer housing may not be opened while the power is on.</li> </ul>
	• All cables must enter via the specified cable fittings and be sealed by tightening the nuts in accordance with IP54.
	• Unused cable fittings must be closed off with plugs in accordance with IP54.
	<ul> <li>Measures must be taken outside the device against intermittent noise on the data lines (transients) exceeding 84 VAC/105 VDC.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Only the original battery types Varta CR2032 (type no. 6032) or Renata CR2032 may be used as replacement for the battery on the system controller.</li> </ul>

## **Installation Location Requirements**

Short Gas Paths	Install the gas analyzer as close as possible to the sampling location.			
	Locate the gas prep gas analyzer.	paration and calibration assemb	lies as close as possible to the	
Adequate Air Circulation	Provide for adequa buildup.	te natural air circulation around	the gas analyzer. Avoid heat	
	When installing sev spacing of 1 rack ur	eral system housings in a 19-inc nit between housings.	ch rack, maintain a minimum	
	The entire surface of	of the system housing is used to	o dissipate heat.	
Protection from Adverse Conditions	Protect the gas and Cold Direct sunlight an Large temperatur Strong air current Accumulations of Corrosive atmosp Vibration (see "Vil	alyzer from: Id heat ie variations is dust and dust infiltration oheres brations", page 1-2)		
Environmental	Air pressure range	9	600 to 1250 hPa	
Conditions	Relative humidity		max. 75 %	
	Ambient temperat	ure range at storage and transp	ort -25 to +65 °C	
	Ambient temperature range during operation with			
	analyzer module	installed in a system housing without electronics module	installed in a system housing with electronics module or with power supply only	
	Caldos25	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +45°C	
	Caldos27	+5 to +50°C	+5 to +45°C	
	Limas11	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +45°C <sup>1)</sup>	
	Magnos206	+5 to +50°C	+5 to +45°C	
	Magnos27	+5 to +45°C <sup>2)</sup>	+5 to +45°C	
	Uras26	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +40°C	
	Oxygen Sensor	+5 to +40°C	+5 to +40°C	
	1) +5 to +40°C w	hen I/O modules are installed		

2) +5 to +50°C for measurement chamber direct connection and installation in system housing without electronics module or Uras26

### Installation Location Requirements, continued

Installation Location	The maximum installation location altitude is 2000 m.
Altitude	

Vibrations

If the gas analyzer is installed in a cabinet the maximum acceleration amplitude is  $0.01 \text{ ms}^{-2}$  in a frequency range of 0.1 to 200 Hz.

If the gas analyzer is not installed in a cabinet the following data for the individual analyzer modules apply.

Analyzer Module	Vibrations
Caldos25	max. ±0.04 mm at 5 to 30 Hz
Caldos27	max. $\pm$ 0.04 mm at 5 to 55 Hz, 0.5 g at 55 to 150 Hz
Limas11	max. $\pm 0.04$ mm at 5 to 55 Hz, 0.5 g at 55 to 150 Hz
Magnos206	max. ±0.04 mm at 5 to 20 Hz
Magnos27	max. ±0.04 mm at 5 to 60 Hz
Uras26	max. $\pm 0.04$ mm at 5 to 55 Hz, 0.5 g at 55 to 150 Hz, slight transient effect on sample value in the region of the beam modulation frequency

Note: Compliance with the metrological data can only be assured if data on vibration amplitude and frequency range at the installation site are available and suitable means are employed to decouple the analyzer.

## **Sample Gas Inlet and Outlet Conditions**

Gas Inlet Conditions

The following sample gas and, if applicable, flowing reference gas inlet conditions apply to the analyzer modules and the gas module.

Module	Temperature	Pressure p <sub>e</sub> <sup>3)</sup>	Flow Rate
Caldos25	+5 to +50°C <sup>1)2)</sup>	2 to 100 hPa <sup>6)</sup>	10 to 90 l/h
			max. 90 to 200 l/h 4)
Caldos27	+5 to +50°C <sup>1)2)</sup>	2 to 100 hPa <sup>6)</sup>	10 to 90 l/h
			min. 1 l/h
Limas11	+5 to +45°C <sup>1)</sup>	2 to 500 hPa	20 to 100 l/h
Magnos206	+5 to +50°C <sup>1)2)</sup>	2 to 100 hPa 6)	30 to 90 l/h <sup>5)</sup>
Magnos27	+5 to +50°C <sup>1)2)</sup>	2 to 100 hPa <sup>7)</sup>	20 to 90 l/h
Uras26	+5 to +45°C <sup>1)</sup>	2 to 500 hPa	20 to 100 l/h
Oxygen Sensor	+5 to +40°C <sup>1)</sup>	2 to 500 hPa	20 to 100 l/h
Gas Module	+5 to +45°C <sup>1)</sup>	–80 to +20 hPa	30 to 60 l/h

 The sample gas dew point should be at least 5°C below the ambient temperature throughout the sample gas path. Otherwise a sample gas cooler or condensate trap is required. Water vapor can result in cross sensitivity.

- 2) When there is a direct sample chamber connection the maximum sample gas dew point is 55°C. Water vapor can result in cross sensitivity.
- 3)  $p_e = p_{abs} p_{amb}$  where  $p_e = positive pressure, p_{abs} = absolute pressure, p_{amb} = atmospheric pressure$
- 4) For option  $T_{90} < 6$  sec
- 5) Abrupt changes in gas flow rates should be avoided when using highly suppressed measurement ranges.
- 6) Pressure resistance of the analyzer  $p_e \leq 1000$  hPa (1 bar)
- 7) Pressure resistance of the analyzer  $p_{\rm e} \leq 400$  hPa (0.4 bar)

Note: Sample gas temperature, pressure and flow rate should be maintained constant to such a degree that the fluctuation influence on the accuracy of measurement is acceptable (see also Appendix 2 "Analyzer Module Operating Specifications").

Gas Outlet Conditions The outlet pressure should be equal to atmospheric pressure.

## Sample Gas Inlet and Outlet Conditions, continued

# Flammable, Corrosive<br/>or Toxic GasesA housing purge is required if the sample gas contains flammable, corrosive or<br/>toxic components (see "Housing Purge" section, page 3-5).

Please observe additionally the following application restrictions and notes:

Module	Application Restrictions and Notes		
Caldos27	If the sample gas contains $Cl_2$ , HCl, HF, $SO_2$ , $NH_3$ , $H_2S$ or other corrosive components, operation of the analyzer is allowed only when the sample gas composition has been taken into account during configuration at the factory.		
Magnos206	If the sample gas contains Cl <sub>2</sub> , HCl, HF or other corrosive components, operation of the analyzer is allowed only when the sample gas composition has been taken into account during configuration at the factory.		
Uras26	Highly corrosive associate chloride (HCl), as well as g undergo prior absorption.	d gas components, e.g. chlo ases or aerosols containing	orine (Cl <sub>2</sub> ) and hydrogen chlorine must be cooled or
Limas11	Standard Cell	Quartz Cell	Safety Cell
Suitable for measurement of	Non-corrosive gases	Corrosive gases, e.g. wet $Cl_2$ , wet HCl, $H_2SO_4$ , $SO_3$ , ozone	Corrosive gases, e.g. dry HCl, dry COCl <sub>2</sub> (< 50 ppm $H_2O$ )
Not suitable for measurement of	Highly corrosive gases, e.g. gases containing chlorine, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , SO <sub>3</sub> , fluorine compounds	Fluorine compounds	Wet gases containing chlorine, $H_2SO_4$ , $SO_3$ , fluorine compounds
Toxic Gases	Housing purge ( $\leq$ 20 l/h) with sample component-free air or with N <sub>2</sub>	Housing purge ( $\leq$ 20 l/h) with sample component-free air or with N <sub>2</sub>	Cell purge <sup>1)</sup> with N <sub>2</sub> or with sample component- free air with negative pressure and flow monitoring; additional monitoring for sample gas traces possible
Corrosive Gases	Housing purge ( $\leq$ 20 l/h) with sample component- free air or with N <sub>2</sub> , PTFE gas lines	Housing purge ( $\leq$ 20 l/h) with sample component-free air or with N <sub>2</sub>	Cell purge <sup>1)</sup> with N <sub>2</sub> or with sample component- free air with excess pressure <sup>2)</sup> and flow monitoring
Flammable Gases	Housing purge (≤ 20 l/h) with $N_{\rm 2}$	Housing purge (≤ 20 l/h) with $N_{\rm 2}$	Cell purge $^{1)}$ with N <sub>2</sub>
Zone 2 Flammable Gases	-	-	Cell purge with $N_2$ with excess pressure <sup>2)</sup> and flow monitoring
Oxygen Sensor	$H_2O$ dew point $\ge 2$ °C. The oxygen sensor should not be used with dry and with flammable sample gas. It should not be used if the associated gas contains the following components: $H_2S$ , chlorine or fluorine compounds, heavy metals, aerosols, mercaptane, base components.		
Gas Module	Corrosive associated gas of prior absorption. The gas r	components and aerosols m nodule should not be used v	nust be cooled or undergo with flammable sample gas.
	1) purge curtain		
	2) $p_e = 7$ to 20 hPa, 15 to 2	20 l/h	

## **Test Gases for Calibration**

Analyzer Module	Zero Calibration	Span Calibration
Caldos25, Caldos27	Test gas or sample- component-free process gas or substitute gas	Test gas or process gas having a known sample gas concentration or substitute gas
Magnos206	Oxygen-free process gas or substitute gas	Process gas with a known oxygen concentration or a substitute gas
with suppressed measurement range		Measurement ranges $\geq$ 95 to 100 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> : Test gas with O <sub>2</sub> concentration in the selected measurement range.
with single point calibration		Test gas with any concentration of $O_2$ within one of the measurement ranges or ambient air. Same moisture content as in the process gas.
	Ŵ	In order to avoid accumulations of explosive gas mixtures, do not use air as a test gas for single-point calibration when measuring flammable gases!
Magnos27	Oxygen-free process gas or substitute gas	Process gas with a known oxygen concentration or a substitute gas
Uras26,	Nitrogen or air	Calibration cells (optional)
Limas11	If the ambient air contains sample gas components, these must be removed with a suitable absorber.	Span calibration without calibration cells: Test gas for each detector or measurement component. Span gas concentration 70 to 80 % of the end value of the largest measurement range.
		For suppressed ranges: Span gas concentration within the suppressed range, if possible equal to the end value.
only for Uras26	Water vapor must be absorbed using a cooler.	Automatic and externally controlled calibration: Test gas mixture for all detectors since all are calibrated simultaneously.
only for Limas11		Observe the notes in the "Analyzer Data Sheet" when preparing the test gas mixtures.
All analyzer modules	i	During calibration of a multi-component analyzer, possible cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by internal or external measurement components are switched off. Therefore, corrected measurement components should be calibrated only using a test gas consisting of the measurement component and an inert gas like N <sub>2</sub> .
Oxygen Sensor	Zero is not calibrated since it is fundamentally stable.	Ambient (non-process) air with a constant oxygen content (20.96 Vol%) or synthetic air.
		For simultaneous calibration with analyzer modules observe the notes on page 8-C-15.
Test Gas Dew Point	The test gas dew point must be	e nearly identical to the sample gas dew point.

Generally observe the "Notes for Calibrating the Analyzer Modules" in Chapter 8, Section C.

## **Purge Gas for Housing Purge**

#### Purge Gas

The following purge gases can be used:

- Nitrogen when measuring flammable gases or
- Instrument air when measuring corrosive gases (quality per ISO 8573-1 Class 3, i.e. max. particle size of 40  $\mu$ m, max. oil content 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, max. pressure dew point +3 °C).

For the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules the purge gas should not contain any sample gas components. Any sample components in the purge gas can cause false readings.

Purge Gas Flow Rate during Initial Purge The purge gas flow and the duration of the purge process depend on the volume to be purged (see the following table). If the purge gas flow rate is lower than indicated the duration of the process must be increased correspondingly.

Volume to be Purged	Purge Gas Flow Rate	Duration
Gas Path	100 l/h (max.)	approx. 20 sec.
Central Unit with or without Analyzer Module	200 l/h (max.)	approx. 1 hr.
Analyzer separately: Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27	200 l/h (max.)	approx. 3 min.

Purge Gas Flow Rate	
during Operation	

Purge gas flow rate at device inlet max. 20 l/h (constant) Purge gas positive pressure  $p_e = 2$  to 4 hPa



• Because of leakage losses the purge gas flow rate at the device output is approx. 5 to 10 l/h for a purge gas flow rate at the device inlet of 20 l/h.

- Notes for selection and use of flow meters:
  - Measuring range 7 to 70 l/h
  - Pressure drop < 4 hPa</li>
  - Needle valve open
- Recommendation: Flow meter 7 to 70 l/h, Catalog No. 23151-5-8018474



#### CAUTION!

Purge gas can escape from the housing if there are any leak points. When using nitrogen as the purge gas, take all required precautions against suffocation.



#### CAUTION!

Purge gas flow must always be restricted upstream of the purge gas inlet! If the purge gas flow is restricted after the purge gas outlet, the housing seals are subjected to full purge gas pressure which can result in damage to the keypad!

## **Power Supply Information**

Gas Analyzer Power Supply	There is a power supply in the gas analyzer's central unit (see "Power Supply" section, Page 1-8). It provides the supply voltage to power the electronics module and one analyzer module.
Analyzer Module	The analyzer module requires a 24 VDC $\pm$ 5 % voltage supply.
Power Supply	If the analyzer module is installed in the central unit, power can be supplied by the central unit power supply.
	If the analyzer module is installed in a separate system housing rather than in the central unit, a distinction has to be made between three cases:
	<ul> <li>The analyzer module can be powered by the central unit power supply if the optional power line filter -Z01 is installed in the central unit and no analyzer module is installed in the central unit.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If only one analyzer module is installed in the system housing, the AO2000 power supply installed in the system housing can be used.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If two analyzer modules are installed in the system housing, a power supply outside the system housing must be provided. This power supply must equal the rating of the AO2000 power supply (see "Power Supply" section, Page 1-8).</li> </ul>



#### CAUTION!

Only one analyzer module should be supplied with 24 VDC from the central unit power supply. A separate 24-VDC supply is required for additional analyzer modules.

## **Power Supply**

#### Application

The central unit power supply provides 24 VDC for the electronics module and one analyzer module built-in in the central unit or one external analyzer module.

Power Supply Specifications

Input Voltage	100–240 VAC, -15 %, +10 %
Input Current	max. 2.2 A
Line Frequency Range	50–60 Hz $\pm$ 3 Hz
Power Consumption	max. 187 W
Output Voltage	24 VDC ± 5 %
Line Power Connection	3-pin grounded-instrument connector per EN 60320/C14

#### Module Power Consumption

Module	Power Consumption
System Controller	approx. 15 W
I/O Modules	approx. 10 W per module
Caldos25	max. 25 W
Caldos27	max. 12 W
Limas11	max. 85 W
Magnos206	max. 50 W
Magnos27	max. 35 W
MultiFID14	max. 65 W
Uras26	max. 95 W
Gas Module	approx. 20 W

## Scope of Delivery

#### **Standard Equipment**

Quantity	Description
1	AO2000 Gas Analyzer
1	"Analyzer Data Sheet" (in the system housing)
1	Operator's Manual
1	CD-ROM containing technical documentation and communication software
1	Power cord, 5 meters long, with grounded-instrument connector and separate grounded two-pin plug
1	System bus termination resistor
	Plastic tubing connectors (quantity equal to the number of gas ports)

#### Options

(depending on the version)

Quantity	Description		
	Connection cables for analyzer module 24 VDC power supply		
Connection cables, tees and terminating resistors for the system bus (per order)			
	Terminal strips to connect I/O modules (per order)		
2	Inserts for M32 cable threaded connections in the IP-54 version		

# Material Needed for Installation (not delivered)

Gas Connections	<ul> <li>Threaded connections with 1/8 NPT threads and PTFE sealing tape</li> </ul>		
Flow Meter	• In the Caldos25 and Uras26 versions with flowing reference gas a flow meter with a needle valve must be installed in the sample gas line and in the reference gas line in order to adjust the flow rate in the two lines to the optimum value.		
Installation	19-inch housing:		
	<ul> <li>4 oval-head screws (Recommendation: M6; this depends on the cabinet/shelf system).</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>1 pair of rails (Design depends on cabinet/shelf system).</li> </ul>		
	Wall-mount housing:		
	• 4 M8 or M10 bolts.		
Signal Lines	<ul> <li>Selection of the required conductors depends on line length and planned current load.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Notes regarding conductor section for I/O module connection:</li> <li>The maximum capacity of terminals for stranded or solid conductors is 1 mm<sup>2</sup> (17 AWG).</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The stranded conductor may be tinned on the tip or twisted for simplified connection</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>When using wire end ferrules the total section should not exceed 1 mm<sup>2</sup>, i.e. the maximum stranded conductor section is 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>. The Weidmüller PZ 6/5 crimping tool must be used for crimping the ferrules.</li> </ul>		
	• Maximum line length 1200 meters (3940 feet, transmission rate max. 19200 bit/s) for RS485.		
	Maximum line length 15 meters (50 feet) for RS232.		
Analyzer Module	Extension cable:		
24 VDC Supply	<ul> <li>Minimum conductor section 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Maximum line length 30 m (100 feet).</li> </ul>		
	Power supply:		
	• If two analyzer modules are installed in the system housing, a power supply outside the system housing must be provided. This power supply must equal the rating of the AO2000 power supply (see page 1-8).		
Power Supply Line	<ul> <li>If the power cord supplied is not used, make your selection of a suitable cable based on line length and planned current load.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Provide a breaker in the power supply line or a switched receptacle to make sure the gas analyzer can be completely separated from the power source.</li> </ul>		

## List of Figures Related to Installation

List of Figures Related

Figure	see Page
Dimensional diagrams	
19-inch housing	2-4
Wall-mount housing	2-4
Gas connections	
Magnos206	3-1
Magnos27	3-2
Magnos27 (sample cell direct connection)	3-3
Caldos25, Caldos27	3-4
Caldos25 (corrosive sample gas or flowing reference gas)	3-5
Limas11 (standard cell, quartz cell, cell with center connection)	3-6
Limas11 (quartz cell with PFA tubes)	3-7
Limas11 (safety cell)	3-8
Uras26	3-9
Electrical connections	
Electronics module	4-1
Profibus module	4-2
Modbus module	4-3
2-way analog output module	4-4
4-way analog output module	4-5
4-way analog input module	4-6
Digital I/O module	4-7
System bus plug	4-11
Analyzer module 24-VDC connection	4-16
Power supply connection	4-18

# **Guideline for Installation and Start-Up**

Basic Steps for Installation and Start-Up

Step	Action	see Page
	Follow safety precautions	xi, xii, xiii
1	Prepare the installation	
	Installation location	1-1
	Sample gas inlet and outlet conditions	1-3
	Test gases for calibration	1-5
	Purge gas for housing purge	1-6
	Power supply	1-7, 1-8
2	Unpack the gas analyzer	2-1
3	Install the gas connections ports	2-5
4	Check gas path seal integrity	2-5
5	Install the gas analyzer	2-6
6	Connect the gas lines	
	Analyzer module gas connections	3-1 to 3-9
	Connect the gas lines	3-13
7	Connect the electrical leads	
	Connection diagrams	4-1 to 4-8
	System bus	4-10
	Signal, control and interface lines	4-13
	Power supply lines	4-16, 4-18
8	Start-up the gas analyzer	
	Check the installation	5-1
	Purge the gas paths and housing	5-2
	Activate the power supply	5-3
	Verify the calibration	5-5
9	Set the parameters	Chapter 7
10	Calibrate the gas analyzer	Chapter 8

## **Gas Analyzer Unpacking**



#### CAUTION!

The gas analyzer can weigh from 18 to 23 kg (40 to 50 pounds). Two persons are needed for unpacking and carrying.

Unpacking

Step	Action
1	Remove the gas analyzer and foam packing or other packaging materials from the shipping box.
2	Take off the foam packing and other packaging and place the gas analyzer in a clean area.
3	Clean the adhesive packaging residue from the gas analyzer.

• If there is shipping damage which points to improper handling file a damage claim with the shipper (railway, mail or freight carrier) within seven days.

- Make sure that none of the enclosed accessories are lost during unpacking.
- Keep the shipping box and packaging material for future shipping needs.

## **Gas Analyzer Identification**

What do we mean by When we say "Gas analyzer Identification" we mean answering the following "Gas Analyzer questions: Identification"? For what tasks is the gas analyzer intended? • What are the components that make up the gas analyzer? • What are the characteristics (e.g. power supply voltage, measurement range, etc.) of the individual modules? How can you identify Your gas analyzer can be identified by your gas analyzer? The identification plates affixed to the gas analyzer • The "analyzer data sheet" included with the gas analyzer **Identification Plates** The gas analyzer has several identification plates: • The gas analyzer identification plate (see Figure 2-1) is on the outside of the system housing (as seen from the front). • On the 19-inch version the system housing identification plates are inside the right sidewall and on the left sidewall inside the wall-mount housing. • The analyzer module identification plate is located externally on the connection board (except for analyzer modules with direct connection to the sample chamber). Also each analyzer has its own identification plate. The electronics module identification plate is located externally on the connection board. • The gas module identification plate is located at the rear behind the back plate (behind the flow sensors).

Figure 2-1	AO2000	
Typical Gas Analyzer	<b>P-No.</b> 24031-0-11100000000	$\leftarrow$ Gas Analyzer Part Number
Identification Plate	A-No. 00000604 / 2000 F-No. 3.505229.9	$\leftarrow$ Order Number and
(Example)		Production Number
		_
	Baugruppen/Modules	
	<b>1.</b> PNo. 24511-0-113110201002, F-No. 3.505250.9 Uras26	$\leftarrow$ Housing and Installed Module
	<b>2.</b> PNo. 24311-0-131100000001, F-No. 3.505215.9 Housing	Part and Production Numbers
	<b>3.</b> PNo. 24411-0-110000010011, F-No. 3.505248.9 Electronic	
		<ul> <li>← Notes Regarding Special</li> <li>Qualifications</li> <li>(CSA, Ex, GOST,)</li> </ul>

Analyzer Data Sheet	For the central unit and each analyzer module the analyzer data sheet contains the following information: • Order Number (A-No.), • Part Number (P-No.) • Production Date • Production Number (F-No.) • Serial Number • Software Version • Power Supply Voltage • Measurement Range Information • Configured Correction Functions • Signal Input and Output Connection Drawings • Gas Inlet and Outlet Connection Drawings
	Additionally, you (and ABB Automation Service) can document on the analyzer data sheet any maintenance work or modifications performed on your gas analyzer.
Where is the analyzer data sheet located?	<ul> <li>The analyzer data sheet is located in a sleeve which is affixed</li> <li>to the inner side of the left side wall (19-inch rack-mount housing) or</li> <li>to the inner side of the door (wall-mount housing)</li> </ul>
i	• The analyzer data sheet should be kept with the gas analyzer so that it is always available for reference.
	• During operation be sure to note the device- and system-specific data in the analyzer data sheet. These data can differ from the information contained in this

operator's manual.

## **Dimensional Diagrams**

#### Figure 2-2 483 413 35 **19-Inch Housing** 0 0 (dimensions in mm) 177 000000 563 597 Figure 2-3 60 444 Wall-Mount Housing 396 199 (dimensions in mm) ß 450 562 597 3 El.

#### **Additional Notes**

- The connection box shown with dashed lines in the dimensional diagrams is flange-mounted to the IP-54 housing.
- Observe the installation location requirements (see Page 1-1).

STEERE

- The connecting lines require additional installation clearance (approx. 100 mm).
- When installing the wall-mount housing note that clearance (approx. 60 mm) is required on the left side to allow the door to swing open.
- The 19-inch housing and the wall-mount housing should be installed with vertical orientation of the display.
- Multiple system housings in a 19-inch rack should be installed with a separation of at least one height unit.

### **Gas Connections Installation**

~		~
Ĺ	٠	1
	٦.	
		- 1
L.	_	. ,

Since the gas ports are now easily accessible, connect the gas lines to the analyzer module before the gas analyzer is installed.

Gas Port Design

The analyzer module gas ports have 1/8-NPT internal threads (connection diagrams see Chapter 3 "Gas Line Connection").

What materials are needed?

Material	Supplied
Tubing connectors with 1/8 NPT threads and	yes
PTFE sealing tape	no
or	
Threaded connections with 1/8 NPT threads and	no
PTFE sealing tape	no



#### CAUTION!

The fittings must be clean and free of residue. Contaminants can enter the analyzer and damage it or lead to false measurement results.

Do not use sealing compounds to seal the gas connections. Sealing compound components can lead to false measurement results.

The gas connections on the gas module are made of plastic (PVDF). Do not use metal tubing connectors or threaded connectors.

The gas connection ports on the **Caldos25** versions for flowing reference gas and for corrosive sample gas are made of plastic (PVC-C). Do not use metal tubing connectors or threaded connectors.

Gas Connection Installation	Step	Action
	1	Remove the yellow stopper screws (5 mm Allen screws) from the connection ports.
	2	Screw the tubing or threaded connectors with sealing material in the connection ports.
		Screw the fittings on carefully and not too tightly. Follow the manufacturer's installation instructions.
Gas Path Seal Integrity Verification	The sample gas and reference gas (if applicable) path seal integrity is checked in the factory. Since the gas path seal integrity can be affected during shipping, this	

check should be performed at the installation site (see page 9-2 for instructions). Since the system housing has to be opened if a leak is found, the gas path seal

integrity should be checked before the gas analyzer is installed.



#### CAUTION!

A system housing with an electronics module and an analyzer module weighs from 18 to 23 kg (40 to 50 pounds). The following points should be observed:

- Two persons are needed for installation.
- The location (e.g. bay, 19-inch rack, wall) must be capable of supporting the gas analyzer's weight.
- The 19-inch housing must be supported with rails in the bay or rack.
- Neither the 19-inch nor the wall-mount housings use hinges to secure the housing cover. The cover can drop when opened.

What materials are needed?	Quantity	Fastener (not supplied)	
	19-inch housing:		
	4	Oval-head screws (Recommendation: M6; this depends on the cabinet/shelf system)	
	1 pair	Rails (Design depends on cabinet/shelf system)	
	Wall-mount housing:		
	4	M8 or M10 bolts	

Installation

Install the system housing in the cabinet/shelf or on the wall with the required fasteners. Observe the dimensional diagrams and the additional notes on page 2-4.

## Magnos206: Gas Connections

Figure 3-1



#### **Gas Connections**

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- 2 Sample Gas Outlet
- **3** Purge Gas Inlet Analyzer<sup>2)</sup>
- 4 Purge Gas Outlet Analyzer<sup>2)</sup>
- 7 Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 8 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 9 Pressure Sensor 1<sup>1)</sup>
- **10** Pressure Sensor 2<sup>1)</sup>

Pneumatics Module <sup>1)</sup>:

- 11 Sample Gas Inlet
- **12** End Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids)
- **13** Test Gas/Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids)
- 14 Sample Gas Outlet Connect with Inlet 1
- 1) Option
- 2) not in version with performance test for emission monitoring

## Magnos27: Gas Connections

#### Figure 3-2



#### Gas Connections

- **1** Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 2 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 3

\_

- 4 Sample Gas Inlet
- 5 Purge Gas Inlet Analyzer
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Analyzer
- 7 Sample Gas Outlet
- 8 –
- 9 Pressure Sensor 1<sup>1)</sup>
- 10 Pressure Sensor 2<sup>1)</sup>

Pneumatics Module<sup>1)</sup>:

- 11 Sample Gas Inlet
- 12 End Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids)
- 13 Test Gas/Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids)
- 14 Sample Gas Outlet Connect with Inlet 4
- 1) Option
## Magnos27: Gas Connections

## Sample Cell Direct Connection, only in Wall-Mount Housing





#### **Gas Connections**

- **1** Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- **2** Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 4 Sample Gas Inlet
- 5 Purge Gas Inlet Analyzer
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Analyzer
- 7 Sample Gas Outlet
- 8 –
- 9 Pressure Sensor 1<sup>1)</sup>
- 10 Pressure Sensor 2<sup>1)</sup>
- 1) Option

## Caldos25, Caldos27: Gas Connections

#### Figure 3-4



#### Gas Connections

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- 2 Sample Gas Outlet
- 3 Purge Gas Inlet Analyzer
- 4 Purge Gas Outlet Analyzer
- 7 Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 8 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 9 Pressure Sensor 1<sup>1)</sup>
- **10** Pressure Sensor 2<sup>1)</sup>
  - Pneumatics Module<sup>1)</sup>:
- 11 Sample Gas Inlet
- **12** End Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids)
- **13** Test Gas/Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids)
- 14 Sample Gas Outlet Connect with Inlet 1
- 1) Option

## **Caldos25: Gas Connections**

## Corrosive Sample Gas or Flowing Reference Gas





#### **Gas Connections**

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- 2 Sample Gas Outlet
- 3 Purge Gas Inlet Analyzer
- 4 Purge Gas Outlet Analyzer
- 5 Reference Gas Inlet<sup>2)</sup>
- 6 Reference Gas Outlet<sup>2)</sup>
- 7 Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 8 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 9 Pressure Sensor 1<sup>1)</sup>
- 10 Pressure Sensor 2<sup>1)</sup>

Pneumatics Module<sup>1) 2)</sup>:

- 11 Sample Gas Inlet
- 12 End Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids)
- 13 Test Gas/Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids)
- 14 Sample Gas Outlet Connect with Inlet 1
- 1) Option

i

2) Not in version for corrosive sample gas

Gas ports 1 to 6 are made of PVC-C. Do not use metal adapters!

## Limas11: Gas Connections

Standard Cell, Quartz Cell, Quartz Cell with Center Connection

#### Figure 3-6



#### Gas Connections

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- **3** Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 4 Sample Gas Outlet
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 7 Pressure Sensor<sup>2)</sup>
- 8 End-Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids) <sup>1) 3)</sup>
- 9 Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids)<sup>1) 3)</sup>
- 1) Option
- 2) only for standard cell with PTFE hoses
- 3) not for version with PTFE hoses

iÌ

This connection diagram applies for the following versions of the Limas11 analyzer module:

- Standard cell with FPM or PTFE hoses
- Quartz cell with FPM hoses
- Center connection cell made of aluminum with FPM or Cr hoses (60 °C)
- Center connection cell made of quartz with PTFE/FPM or PTFE/Cr hoses (60 °C)

The Limas11 HW analyzer module for hot/wet measurement of NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, NH<sub>3</sub> is described in Supplement 2 to Operator's Manual 42/24-10 EN.

## Limas11: Gas Connections

## Quartz Cell with PFA Tubes

#### Figure 3-7



#### Gas Connections

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- **3** Purge Gas Inlet Housing <sup>1)</sup>
- 4 Sample Gas Outlet
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Housing <sup>1)</sup>
- 7 Pressure Sensor
- 1) Option

## Limas11: Gas Connections

## Safety Cell



#### Gas Connections

- 1 Sample Gas Inlet
- 2 Sample Gas Outlet
- **3** Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 4 Purge Gas Inlet Sample Cell
- 5 Purge Gas Outlet Sample Cell
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Housing <sup>1)</sup>
- 7 Pressure Sensor
- 1) Option

## **Uras26: Gas Connections**

#### Figure 3-9



#### Gas Connections

#### Pressure Sensor for External Pressure Measurement<sup>1)</sup>

1 2

- 3 Sample Gas Inlet Gas Path 1
- 4 Sample Gas Outlet Gas Path 1
- 5 Purge Gas Inlet Housing<sup>1)</sup>
- 6 Purge Gas Outlet Housing<sup>1)</sup> (also with Flow Sensor)
- 7 Sample Gas Inlet Gas Path 2<sup>1)</sup> (separate gas paths)
- 8 Sample Gas Outlet Gas Path 2<sup>1)</sup> (separate gas paths and gas paths in series)
- 9 Reference Gas Inlet Gas Path 1<sup>1)</sup>
- 10 Reference Gas Outlet Gas Path 1<sup>1)</sup>

Pneumatics Module <sup>1)</sup>:

- 11 Sample Gas Inlet Gas Path 1
- **12** End Point Gas Inlet (with 3 solenoids) or
  - Sample Gas Inlet Gas Path 2 (only with Flow Sensor)
- 13 Test Gas/Zero-Point Gas Inlet (with 1 or 3 solenoids) or Sample Gas Outlet Gas Path 2 (only with Flow Sensor) >> 7
- 14 Sample Gas Outlet Gas Path 1 Connect with Inlet 3
- 1) Option

One of the several possible Uras26 connection arrangements is shown. The actual connection arrangement of an analyzer module is found in the analyzer data sheet for the delivered instrument.

## **Gas Diagrams**

#### Figure 3-10

Analyzer Module and Gas Module with 3 Solenoid Valves



Test gas connection for Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27, Limas11 without calibration cells, Uras26 without calibration cells

Option: Flow monitoring, e.g. for flowing reference gas or purge gas (external needle valve required)

#### Figure 3-11

Analyzer Module and Gas Module with 1 Solenoid Valve



Test gas connection for Caldos27 with single-point calibration, Magnos206 with single-pt. calibration, Limas11 with calibration cells, Uras26 with calibration cells

Option: Flow monitoring, e.g. for flowing reference gas or purge gas (external needle valve required)

#### Figure 3-12

Analyzer Module and Gas Module without Solenoid Valves



External test gas connection for Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27, Limas11, Uras26

Option: Flow monitoring, e.g. for flowing reference gas or purge gas (external needle valve required)

Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206,

gas supply

Magnos27, Limas11, Uras26 without



Analyzer Module without Gas Supply



- MG Sample Gas
- NG Zero gas
- EG Span Gas
- Flow Flow Monitor
- O<sub>2</sub> Oxygen Sensor (Option)
- P Pressure Sensor in Analyzer Module
- c/E Analyzer

### **Pressure Sensor**

٦.

Which analyzer modules have a pressure sensor?

Analyzer Module	Pressure Sensor
Uras26, Limas11, Caldos27	built-in at the factory
Caldos25	not necessary
Magnos206, Magnos27	built-in at the factory as an option
MultiFID14	cannot be built in

) Use the MENU  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic/Information  $\rightarrow$  System overview menu item and select the appropriate analyzer module to determine if a pressure sensor is installed.

Pressure Sensor Connection	Analyzer Module	Pressure Sensor Connection
	Uras26, Limas11	In the sample gas path if pipes are used as the internal gas lines. Connected to an external port via a FPM/FKM pipe if tubing is used for the internal gas lines (see Figures 3-6 to 3-9, pages 3-6 to 3-9 and pneumatic diagram in the analyzer data sheet).
	Caldos27	Connected to port <b>9</b> / <b>10</b> via a FPM/FKM pipe (see Figure 3-4, page 3-4).
	Magnos27	Connected to port <b>9</b> / <b>10</b> via a FPM/FKM pipe (see Figures 3-2 and 3-3, pages 3-2 and 3-3).
	Magnos206	Connected to port <b>9</b> / <b>10</b> via a FPM/FKM pipe (see Figure 3-1, page 3-1). For measurements in suppressed measurement ranges, the pressure sensor port and the sample gas outlet must be connected via a tee and short lines. Please observe that the exhaust line is kept as short as possible or, if longer lines are necessary, that the inner diameter is sufficiently large (≥ 10 mm)

Notes for Proper Pressure Sensor Operation Please observe the following notes for the proper operation of the pressure sensor:

- Remove the yellow plug from the pressure sensor port before start-up of the analyzer module.
- For a precise pressure correction, the pressure sensor port must be connected to the sample gas outlet via a tee and short lines. To reduce the flow effect, the lines must be kept as short as possible or, if longer lines are necessary, the inner diameter must be sufficiently large (≥ 10 mm).
- If the pressure sensor is connected to the sample gas path, the sample gas must not contain corrosive components nor may it be flammable or at risk of explosion.
- If the pressure sensor port is not connected to the sample gas outlet, precise pressure correction can only take place if the pressure sensor and the sample gas outlet are on the same pressure level.

iÌ

Further information about pressure correction can be found in sections "Air Pressure Correction", page 9-28, and "Air Pressure Value Correction", page 9-29.

## **Housing Purge**

When should the<br/>housing be purged?A housing purge is required if the sample gas contains combustible, corrosive or<br/>toxic components.

**Housing Design** A housing purge is possible if the system housing is designed for IP54 (with connection box) or IP65 (without power supply) protection. The purge gas connection ports (1/8-NPT internal threads) are factory installed per order.

**Housing Purge** In gas analyzers with the Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzer modules there is a gas-tight separation between the central unit and analyzer. Therefore, the central unit and analyzer can be purged separately (parallel) or jointly (series).

In gas analyzers with the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules there is no gastight separation of the central unit and analyzer. Therefore, they can only be purged together. If the central unit and analyzer must be purged separately, the analyzer module must be installed in a separate IP-54 system housing.

Due to differing purge gas supply requirements, the Limas11, Uras26, Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzer modules should not be purged in series with the MultiFID14 analyzer module.



#### CAUTION!

For joint purging of the analyzer and central unit, the purge gas must first be routed through the central unit and then through the analyzer. Flow direction inversion and leaks in the sample gas path can result in damage to electronics by corrosive sample gas components.

An analyzer module used to measure corrosive sample gas components should be the last unit connected in a series.

Central Unit Housing Purge	A central unit with no analyzer module installed can be ordered as a "housing purge" version. In this case the purge gas connection ports are factory installed in the terminator plate which installed at the back or bottom of the system housing instead of an analyzer module.
	instead of an analyzer module.

Purge Gas Supply Requirements Nitrogen or instrument air should be used as purge gas (refer to the "Purge Gas for Housing Purge" section, page 1-6, for detailed information).



#### CAUTION!

Purge gas can escape from the housing if there are any leak points. When using nitrogen as the purge gas, take all required precautions against suffocation.

Purge gas flow must always be restricted ahead of the purge gas inlet! If the purge gas flow is restricted after the purge gas outlet, the housing seals are subjected to full purge gas pressure which can result in damage to the keypad!

	CAUTION!	
<u>\i</u>	The lines and fittings must be free of any residues (e.g. particles left over from manufacturing). Contaminants can enter the analyzer and damage it or lead to false measurement results.	
i	<ul> <li>Gas port installation is described in Chapter 2, "Gas Connections Installation" section.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Follow the fittings manufacturer's installation instructions. Be sure to use a backup wrench when tightening gas line threaded connections.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Follow the manufacturer's instructions when laying and connecting the sample gas line.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>If gas lines made of high-grade steel are connected to the analyzer modules with a direct measuring chamber connection, the lines also need to be connected to the building-side equipotential bonding.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Never connect more than three analyzer modules in series.</li> </ul>	
Gas Line Connection	Connect the gas lines – made of a material appropriate for the measurement task – to the installed gas ports.	
Evacuate Exhaust Gases	Exhaust gases should be routed to the atmosphere or to an exhaust pipe directly or via the shortest possible large-diameter line. Do not route exhaust gases via flow reducers or shutoff valves.	
i	Process corrosive, toxic or combustible exhaust gases in an appropriate manner.	
Provide for Gas Line System Flushing	Install a shutoff valve in each gas inlet line (this is definitely recommended for pressurized gases) and provide a means of flushing the gas line system via the sampling port with an inert gas, e.g. nitrogen.	
Flow Meter Installation in the Reference Gas Line	In the Caldos25 and Uras26 versions with flowing reference gas a flow meter with a needle valve must be installed in the sample gas line and in the reference gas line in order to adjust the flow rate in the two lines to the optimum value.	

## **Electronics Module Connections**



For connection see
--------------------

-X01	Power Supply Connection Page 4-18	
-X07	System Bus Port	Page 4-10
-X08, -X09	Ethernet 10/100/1000BASE-T Interface	
<b>-X20</b> to <b>-X29</b>	I/O Modules (5 slots), Options: – Profibus Module	Page 4-2
	– Modbus Module	Page 4-3
	<ul> <li>– 2-Way Analog Output Module</li> </ul>	Page 4-4
	<ul> <li>4-Way Analog Output Module</li> </ul>	Page 4-5
	<ul> <li>4-Way Analog Input Module</li> </ul>	Page 4-6
	– Digital I/O Module	Page 4-7
( <u> </u> )	Potential Compensation Connection	Page 4-18

í ™

The connection drawing shows an example for the I/O modules equipment.

## **Profibus Module: Electrical Connections**

#### Figure 4-2

Profibus Module Connection Diagram



RS485 Interface:

1	-	not used	
2	M24	24 V Output Ground	
3	RxD/TxD-P	Receive/Transmit Data Plus, B-Line	
4	-	not used	
5	DGND	Data Transmission Potential (Reference Potential for VP)	
6	VP	Supply Voltage Plus (5 V)	
7	P24	24 V Output Voltage Plus, max. 0.2 A	
8	RxD/TxD-N	Receive/Transmit Data N, A-Line	
9	-	not used	
Design: 9-pin Sub-D female connector			

MBP Interface (non-intrinsically safe):

- 1 +
- 2 Shield
- 3 –
- 4 not used

Design: 4-pin terminal strip for stranded or solid conductors with a maximum section of  $1 \text{ mm}^2$  (17 AWG). Note: Observe the information on needed materials (see page 4-13).

## **Modbus Module: Electrical Connections**

Figure 4-3

Modbus Module Connection Diagram



RS232 Interface:

- 2 RxD
- 3 TxD
- 5 GND

Design: 9-pin Sub-D male connector

RS485 Interface:

- 2 RTxD–
- 3 RTxD+
- 5 GND

Design: 9-pin Sub-D female connector

## 2-Way Analog Output Module: Electrical Connections



pole, galvanically separated from ground, freely connectable to ground, max. gain vs. local protective ground potential 50 V, max. working resistance 750  $\Omega$ . Resolution 16 bit. The output signal cannot be lower than 0 mA.

Design: 4-pin terminal strip for stranded or solid cable with a maximum section of  $1 \text{ mm}^2$  (17 AWG). Observe the information on needed materials (see page 4-13).



"Standard Terminal Connections" section (see page 4-9) contains information on standard terminal assignment. Please observe also the specifications in the analyzer data sheet.

## 4-Way Analog Output Module: Electrical Connections



AO1-AO4 Analog Outputs:

٦

0/4-20 mA (configurable, factory-set to 4-20 mA), common negative pole, galvanically separated from ground, freely connectable to ground, max. gain vs. local protective ground potential 50 V, max. working resistance 750  $\Omega$ . Resolution 16 bit. The output signal cannot be lower than 0 mA.

Design: 8-pin terminal strip for stranded or solid cable with a maximum section of 1 mm<sup>2</sup> (17 AWG). Observe the information on needed materials (see page 4-13).

"Standard Terminal Connections" section (see page 4-9) contains information on standard terminal assignment. Please observe also the specifications in the analyzer data sheet.

## 4-Way Analog Input Module: Electrical Connections



Al1-Al4 Analog Inputs: 0 to 20 mA into 50  $\Omega$ 

+24 V Current Output: +24 VDC for supply of an external sensor, fused with 100 mA (resettable fuse)

Design: 2x5-pin terminal strip for stranded or solid cable with a maximum section of 1 mm<sup>2</sup> (17 AWG). Observe the information on needed materials (see page 4-13)!

## **Digital I/O Module: Electrical Connections**



#### Connections of the Standard Function Block Applications

#### Status Signals/Externally Controlled Calibration:

- Single Status Signals:
- DO1 Failure
- DO2 Maintenance Mode
- DO3 Maintenance Request
- DO4 External Solenoid Valve
- DI1 Start Automatic Calibration
- DI2 Inhibit Automatic Calibration
- DI3 Adjust Zero-Point
- DI4 Adjust End-Point

#### Measuring Range Control:

- DO1 Measuring Range Feedback
- DO2 Measuring Range Feedback
- DO3 Measuring Range Feedback
- DO4 Measuring Range Feedback
- DI1 Measuring Range Switchover
- DI2 Measuring Range Switchover
- DI3 Measuring Range Switchover
- DI4 Measuring Range Switchover
- **Limit Values:** 
  - DO1 Limit Value
  - DO2 Limit Value
  - DO3 Limit Value
  - DO4 Limit Value
  - DI1 Calibration Cells In/Out
  - DI2 Hold Current Output
  - DI3 Pump On/Off
  - DI4 External Failure

#### **Calibration Control:**

- DO1 External Solenoid Valve Sample Gas
- DO2 External Solenoid Valve Zero Gas
- DO3 External Solenoid Valve Span Gas
- DO4 External Pump On/Off
- DI1 Pump On/Off
- DI2 External Failure
- DI3 External Failure
- DI4 External Failure

- Collective Status Signal: Collective Status Limit Value Limit Value
- External Solenoid Valve
- Start Automatic Calibration
- Inhibit Automatic Calibration
- Adjust Zero-Point Adjust End-Point

42/24-10 EN Rev. 9

## **Standard Terminal Connections**

Basic Principles	<ul> <li>The terminal connections are allocated</li> <li>in the order of the registered analyzer modules and</li> <li>within an analyzer module, in the order of the sample components.</li> <li>The order of the analyzer modules and sample components is documented in the analyzer data sheet and on the type plate. Beginning with analyzer module 1 and sample component 1, the input and output functions are first of all allocated in turn to available free connections of the I/O modules (slots <i>-X20</i> to <i>-X29</i>).</li> </ul>			
Profibus, Modbus	The slot of the optional Profibus module is always <b>-X20</b> . The slot of the optional Modbus module is <b>-X20</b> , or <b>-X22</b> if a Profibus module is present.			
Analog Outputs	Analog outputs are available at the 2-way analog output module or the 4-way analog output module. An analog output is allocated for each sample component in the order of the sample components.			
Alarm Values	Alarm values are available at the digital I/O module "Status signals/external calibration" (if the gas analyzer has been set to collective status during the installation of an analyzer module) or the digital I/O module "Alarm values". An alarm value is allocated for each sample component in the order of the sample components.			
Standard Application	<ul> <li>Measuring range control can be implemented for all sample components with more than one measuring range. Each digital I/O module includes</li> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the measuring range switch-over and</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the measuring range feedback signal.</li> </ul>			
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> </ul>	easuring range swi measuring range f	tch-over and eedback signal.	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> <li>Sample component with</li> </ul>	easuring range swi measuring range fe	bl and DO configuration	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> <li>Sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO	bit control       bit control         bit control       bit continue         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1, NO closed:	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> <li>Sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO	bit choose and eedback signal.         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1, NO closed:         NO closed:       Measuring range 2	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> <li>Sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO	DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1, NO closed:         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the me</li> <li>4 digital outputs (DO) for the</li> <li>Sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>The measuring range control is</li> <li>Example: A gas analyzer conta number of measuring ranges:</li> </ul>	asuring range swir measuring range for Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed across ains 4 sample comp	Imbudge moldaes         tch-over and         eedback signal.         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         SS I/O modules.       bonents with the following	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the measuring angle of the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>The measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contain number of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> </ul>	easuring range swi measuring range for Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed across ains 4 sample comp Numl	Imbudges         bit         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         So closed:       active meas. range	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the measuring angle of the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> </ul>	easuring range swir measuring range for Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO 5 not installed across ains 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea	Imbudge moldaes         tch-over and         eedback signal.         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         Statistic rest of measuring ranges       measuring ranges         asuring ranges (MR1, MR2, MR3)       measuring ranges	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the main of the main of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contain number of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> </ul>	easuring range swir measuring range for Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed across ains 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 3 mea	Important of the following         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         NO closed:       active meas. range         So c	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the main of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contain number of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed acrossions 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 3 mea 2 mea	Important of the following         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO open:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         So clo	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the mage of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed acrossions 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 3 mea 2 mea 2 mea	Important of the following         Im	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the measuring angle component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contain number of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> <li>The following connection assignment</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed acrossions 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 3 means 1 sesult from	bit and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO open:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         So closed:       active meas. range <t< th=""></t<>	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the mage of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> <li>The following connection assignment for 1st I/O Modu</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO 5 not installed acrossions 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 3 mean 3	DI and DO configuration NO open: Measuring range 1, NO closed: Measuring range 2 NO closed: active meas. range NO closed: active meas. range SS I/O modules. bonents with the following Der of measuring ranges asuring ranges (MR1, MR2, MR3) asuring ranges (MR1, MR2, MR3) asuring ranges (MR1, MR2) asuring ranges (MR1, MR2)	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the mage of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> <li>The following connection assignment for 1st I/O Modure</li> <li>DI/DO 1: SC1: MR1</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO s not installed acrossions 4 sample comp Numl 3 mea 2 mea	DI and DO configuration NO open: Measuring range 1, NO closed: Measuring range 2 NO closed: Active meas. range NO closed: active meas. range So closed	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the mage of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> <li>The following connection assignment for 1st I/O Modu</li> <li>DI/DO 1: SC1: MR1</li> <li>DI/DO 2: SC1: MR2</li> </ul>	Assignment 1 DI and 1 DO 3 DI and 3 DO 4 DI and 4 DO 5 not installed acrossions 4 sample component 3 mea 3 mea 3 mea 3 mea 3 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 2 mea 1 DI And 1 DO	Implementation         DI and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO open:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         Statistic intervention       active meas. range         assuring ranges (MR1, MR2, MR3)       assuring ranges (MR1, MR2)         assuring ranges (MR1, MR2)       attive meas.         In this:       Inthis:         Inment for 2nd I/O Module       D1:         D1:       SC2: MR2	
Control	<ul> <li>4 digital inputs (DI) for the mage of the digital outputs (DO) for the sample component with</li> <li>2 measuring ranges</li> <li>3 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring ranges</li> <li>4 measuring range control is Example: A gas analyzer contanumber of measuring ranges:</li> <li>Sample components</li> <li>Sample component 1 (SC1)</li> <li>Sample component 2 (SC2)</li> <li>Sample component 3 (SC3)</li> <li>Sample component 4 (SC4)</li> <li>The following connection assignment for 1st I/O Modu</li> <li>DI/DO 1: SC1: MR1</li> <li>DI/DO 3: SC1: MR3</li> </ul>	Assignment Assignment Assignment Assignment ADI and 3 DO A DI and 3 DO A DI and 4 DO and 4 DO and 4 DO and 4 ADO and	bit and DO configuration         NO open:       Measuring range 1,         NO open:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       Measuring range 2         NO closed:       active meas. range         So closed:       active meas. range         asuring ranges (MR1, MR2, MR3)       asuring ranges (MR1, MR2)         asuring ranges (MR1, MR2)       asuring ranges (MR1, MR2)         n this:       measuring range (MR1, MR2)         D 1:       SC2: MR1         D 2:       SC2: MR3	

## **System Bus Connection**

System Bus The functional components of the gas analyzer, i.e. the electronics module, the external I/O devices and the analyzer modules communicate with each other via the system bus.

The system bus structure is linear with a maximum length of 350 meters.

**One System Housing** The system bus connection is established at the factory when the gas analyzer functional components (e.g. an electronics module and an analyzer module) are installed in one system housing.



In this case a terminating resistor should be installed in the system bus connector (supplied with the unit, see Figure 4-8).

#### Figure 4-8

**One System Housing: Terminating Resistor** on the Electronics Module



AM Analyzer Module Electronics Module EM PS Power Supply **BUS** System Bus (Internal)

**Terminating Resistor** 

**Multiple System** Housings

Figure 4-9

**Housings:** 

System Bus

If the gas analyzer functional components are installed in several system housings, they must be interconnected externally via the system bus (see Figure 4-9 and instructions on the following page).





#### CAUTION!

Only one electronics module should be connected to a system bus structure. Multiple electronics modules should never be interconnected via the system bus!

Continued on next page

## System Bus Connection, continued

What materials are needed?

The required system bus cables, tees and terminating resistors are supplied per the order.



#### CAUTION!

For system bus connections use only the yellow system bus cables, tees and terminating resistors. Do not use the violet connectors as they are only for Modbus connections.

The modules should never be interconnected without using tees and terminating resistors.

Step	Action
1	Place a tee on the system bus connection (designated "BUS") of each module (electronics and analyzer).
2	Connect the tees with the system bus cables.
3	Place a terminating resistor on the open ends of each tee.
	<b>Step</b> 1 2 3

System Bus CableNote the following information if using other than the standard system bus cablesExtensionand plugs to extend the system bus:

• For extension purposes a shielded 4-conductor cable with twisted pairs and a wire section  $\ge 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$  should be used.

Number and section of conductors	2 x 2 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
Inductance	approx. 0.67 mH/km
Impedance	approx. 80 Ω
Coupling (1 kHz)	approx. 300 pF/100 m
Operating capacitance	Conductor–Conductor approx. 120 nF/km Conductor–Shield approx. 160 nF/km

- For EMC purposes route the system bus cable via metal connection boxes with metallic cable threaded connections. Connect the shield to the threaded connections. Connect the unused wires in the 4-conductor extension cable in the connection box to a PE clamp.
- Figure 4-10 shows the pin layout of the 3-pin system bus plug.

#### Figure 4-10

#### System Bus Plug Layout

(Seen from pin side of cable plug)



Pin	Wire Color	Signal
1	green	System Bus LOW
2	brown	System Bus HIGH
3	white	System Bus GROUND

Continued on next page

## System Bus Connection, continued

#### Adding an Analyzer Module to the System Bus

(see Figure 4-11)

Step	Action
1	Open the internal system bus connection between the existing analyzer module and the electronics module.
2	Place a tee on the system bus connection (designated "BUS") of each module (electronics and all analyzer modules).
3	Connect the tees with the system bus cables.
4	Place a terminating resistor on the open ends of each tee.
5	Set up the added analyzer module (see "Setting Up System Modules" section, page 7-C-5).

#### Figure 4-11

Multiple Analyzer Modules: Connection via the System Bus





- **EM** Electronics Module
- PS Power Supply
- BUS System Bus (External)
- Terminating Resistors

## Signal, Control and Interface Line Connection



CAUTION!

Follow local regulations on installing and connecting electrical wiring.

ſ		
U	<u> </u>	

• Locate the signal, control and interface lines separately from the power supply lines.

- Locate the analog and digital signal leads separately from each other.
- Carefully plan the arrangement of signal lines in the cables as well as the use of connector box openings in the IP-54 system housing.

What materials are needed?	<ul> <li>Selection of the required conductors depends on line length and planned current load.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Notes regarding conductor section for I/O module connection:</li> <li>The maximum capacity of terminals for stranded or solid conductors is 1 mm<sup>2</sup> (17 AWG).</li> <li>The stranded conductor may be tinned on the tip or twisted for simplified</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>connection.</li> <li>When using wire end ferrules the total section should not exceed 1 mm<sup>2</sup>, i.e. the maximum stranded conductor section is 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>. The Weidmüller PZ 6/5 crimping tool must be used for crimping the ferrules.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Maximum line length 1200 meters (3940 feet, transmission rate max. 19200 bit/s) for RS485.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Maximum line length 15 meters (50 feet) for RS232.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The matching female connector housings for the connection strips on the I/O modules are supplied with the device.</li> </ul>
Connection Box	The IP-54 version of the system housing has a connection box on the back of the electronics module.
	<ul> <li>The connection box has:</li> <li>EN version: Five M20 and two M32 threaded cable connections</li> <li>CSA version: One 1-1/4-inch and two 3/4-inch conduits.</li> </ul>
	Two M32 threaded cable connections are provided to route system bus, Modbus, Profibus and Ethernet cables.
Protective Cap	A protective cap is factory-installed on the rear of the electronics module when the Limas11 UV analyzer module is installed in the central unit.
ĺ	It is imperative to re-install the protective cap after connection of the electrical lines! Otherwise light penetration during operation may lead to erroneous measurement values and measurement range overflows.

Continued on next page

## Signal, Control and Interface Line Connection, continued

#### Wiring Connection

Ť.

IP20 Version of System Housing:

Step	Action	
1	Connect the wiring to the connector housing according to the connection diagrams.	
2	Connect the connector housings to the terminal strips.	

Version of System Housing with connection box:

Step	Action
1	Run the cables through the connection box openings.
	M20: Remove the plug from the insert; the ring remains in place as a gasket and strain relief.
	M32: Remove the plugs from the threaded connections. Press the insert from the accessory kit over the cable; seal off the free opening with the pin from the accessory kit.
2	Connect the wiring to the connector housings according to the
	connection diagrams.
3	Connect the connector housings to the terminal strips.

Mark the cables or the connector housings of the I/O modules so that their respective relationship to the I/O modules is clear.

## **Power Supply Line Connection – Safety Notes**



#### CAUTION!

Follow all applicable national safety regulations for the preparation and operation of electrical devices as well as the following safety precautions.

The gas analyzer voltage must be set to match the line voltage before the power supply is connected.

The protective lead should be attached to the protective lead connector before any other connection is made. The protective lead connection is assured when the power cable supplied is used.

The gas analyzer can be hazardous if the protective lead is interrupted inside or outside the gas analyzer or if the protective lead is disconnected.

Only fuses of the specified type and rated current should be used as replacements. Never use patched fuses. Do not short-circuit the fuse holder contacts.

If the power supply fuse fails, some power supply switch components can still carry current.

Never connect line voltage to a 24-VDC analyzer module input. This will destroy the analyzer module electronics.

Install a breaker near the gas analyzer in order to completely disconnect it from the power supply. Mark the breaker so that its relationship to the protected device is clear.

## Power Supply Line Connection to the Analyzer Module

i ·

- The following information and instructions should be followed when connecting the 24-VDC power supply to an analyzer module that is not installed in the central unit but in a separate system housing.
- Information in the sections "Power Supply Information", page 1-7, and "Power Supply", page 1-8, should also be followed.

# 24-VDC ConnectingIf an analyzer module is not installed in the central unit but in a separate system<br/>housing a 5-meter (16.4-feet) long cable (2 x 0.5 mm², see Figure 4-12) will be<br/>supplied.

The receptacle on one cable end is designed to connect to the 24-VDC male plug on the analyzer module or the I/O base module (see Figure 4-13).

The wires on the free end of the connecting cable are intended for connection to

- The power supply filter -Z01 in the central unit (for an example see Figure 4-14) or
- An external power supply



Figure 4-13 24-VDC Connection



The illustration shows the pin side of the analyzer module plug and thus the solder side of the matching female jack.

Figure 4-14

Connecting 24-VDC Power from the Central Unit Power Supply to a Separate Analyzer Module



## Power Supply Line Connection to the Analyzer Module, Continued

24-VDC Connection	Step	Action
	1	Connect the supplied connection cable with receptacle to the 24-VDC connection on the analyzer module or the I/O base module.
	2	Connect the wires on the free end of the cable to the power supply filter -Z01 in the central unit or to the external power supply.
Extending the 24-VDC Connection Cable	The 24-\ length o	/DC connection cable has a wire section of 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , it is limited to a f 5 meters (16.4 feet).
	Note the	following conditions if the connection cable has to be extended:

- The extension cable must have a wire section of at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- The extension cable should be no more than 30 meters (98 ft) long.
- The extension cable should be connected as close as possible to the receptacle of the supplied 24-VDC connection cable, i.e. the supplied 24-VDC connection cable should be made as short as possible.

## **Power Supply Line Connection**

What materials are needed?

The gas analyzer is supplied with a power cord and a separate two-prong grounded plug. The power cord is 5 meters (16.4 feet) long and has a three-prong grounded-instrument plug for connection to the power supply.

If the power cord supplied is not used, make your selection of a suitable cable based on line length and planned current load.

Figure 4-15

Power Supply Connection



The illustration shows the pin side of the plug in the power supply.

Power Supply Line	
Connection	

Step	Action
1	Make sure the power supply leads have an adequately dimensioned protective device (breaker).
2	Install a breaker in the power supply line or a switched receptacle near the gas analyzer to make sure the gas analyzer can be completely separated from the power source. Mark the breaker so that its relationship to the protected device is clear.
3	Connect the power cord supplied to the <b>-X01</b> power supply connector in the electronics module and secure it with the clip.
4	Connect the other end of the power cord to the power source. The gas analyzer may start when the power supply is connected.

#### Potential Compensation Connection

The electronics module and the analyzer modules have a potential compensation connector designated by the symbol . The connector has M5 internal threads for the installation of a matching screw or clamp.

Use this connection to link each module to the building's potential compensator in accordance with local regulations.

## **Installation Check**

**Installation Check** Make sure the gas analyzer is correctly installed before carrying out any start-up procedures.

Use the following check list:

Check	$\checkmark$
<ul> <li>Is the gas analyzer securely fastened? (See "Gas Analyzer Installation" section, page 2-6)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Are all gas lines correctly connected? (See Chapter 3 "Gas Line Connection")</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Are all signal, control, interface, power supply and (if applicable) system bus lines correctly placed and connected? (See Chapter 4 "Electrical Connection")</li> </ul>	
Are all devices needed for gas preparation, calibration and exhaust	

processing correctly connected and ready for use?

## **Gas Path and Housing Initial Purge**

i	Take note of the instructions in the "Ho	using Purge" section, pag	je 3-12.
Purge Prior to Start-Up	The gas paths and if necessary, the system housing should be purged prior to starting the gas analyzer.		
	First this ensures that the gas paths and system housing are free from contami- nants (e.g. corrosive gases) and dirt on start-up.		e from contami-
	Second this prevents the possibility of in the gas paths or system housing who	an explosive gas/air mixtu en the power supply is co	ure being present nnected.
Purge Gas Supply Requirements	Nitrogen or instrument air should be us for Housing Purge" section, page 1-6, f	ed as purge gas (refer to to or detailed information).	the "Purge Gas
Purge Gas Flow and Duration of Purge Process	The purge gas flow and the duration of the purge process depend on the volume to be purged (see the following table). If the purge gas flow rate is lower than indicated the duration of the process must be increased correspondingly.		
	Volume to be Purged	Purge Gas Flow Rate	Duration
	Gas Path	100 l/h (max.)	approx. 20 sec.
	Central Unit with or without Analyzer Module	200 l/h (max.)	approx. 1 hr.
	Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27 (analyzer separately)	200 l/h (max.)	approx. 3 min.

The purge gas flow rates given in the table only apply to the initial purge. During operation other values apply (see "Operation" section, page 5-5).



#### CAUTION!

Purge gas can escape from the housing if there are any leak points. When using nitrogen as the purge gas, take all required precautions against suffocation.



#### CAUTION!

Purge gas flow must always be restricted upstream of the purge gas inlet! If the purge gas flow is restricted after the purge gas outlet, the housing seals are subjected to full purge gas pressure which can result in damage to the keypad!

## **Power Supply Activation**



#### CAUTION!

For gas analyzers with Limas11 or MultiFID14 analyzer modules: Before activating the power supply check once again that the gas analyzer operating voltage setting matches the line voltage.

	-
· · ·	
. —	

The sample gas supply should be turned on only at the end of the warm-up phase and after calibration.

Power Supply	Step	Action
Activation	1	Turn on the power supply of the gas analyzer with the external breaker switch.
	2	Turn on the separate 24-VDC power supply of the analyzer module if necessary.
Function Check	The follow	wing events will occur after the power supply is turned on:
	Phase	Description
	Phase 1	Description The three "Power", "Maint" and "Error" LEDs light up.
	Phase 1 2	DescriptionThe three "Power", "Maint" and "Error" LEDs light up.The different booting phases are displayed on the screen.Also the software version is displayed.

The softkey appears on the screen. This indicates the possibility of a temperature or flow problem during the warm-up phase. By pressing the softkey the user can recall the status message summary and view status message details.

## **Date and Time Check** A correct date and time setting is required for proper operation of functions such as automatic calibration and time/date logging of error messages.

Step	Action
1	Select the Date/time menu item:
	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Date/Time
2	Check and, if necessary, correct the date and time (For more
	information see "Setting Time Zone, Date and Time", page 7-C-1).

(i)

4

The gas analyzer is factory-set to the GMT+1 time zone.

## Warm-Up Phase

**Warm-Up Phase** The duration of the warm-up phase depends on which analyzer module is installed in the gas analyzer.

Analyzer Module	Warm-Up Phase Duration	
Caldos25	1.5 hours	
Caldos27	Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup>	
Limas11	Approx. 2.5 hours	
Magnos206	≤1 hour	
Magnos27	2 to 4 hours	
Uras26	Approx 0.5/2 hours without/with thermostat	

1) See "AO2000 Series" Data Sheet (publication number 10/24-1.20 EN) for class details.

iÌ

- The warm-up phase can take longer if the gas analyzer was not brought to room temperature before the power supply was activated.
- During the warm-up phase measurement values can be outside the ranges specified in the data sheet.

#### Warm-Up Phase Duration

The warm-up phase is over when the measured value drift indication is acceptable. This depends on the size of the measurement range.

## Operation

Readiness	At the end of the warm-up phase the gas analyzer is ready to carry out measure- ments.		
Calibration Verification	The gas analyzer is calibrated in the factory. Transport stresses as well as pressure and temperature conditions at the installation location may however influence the calibration. Thus it is recommended to verify the gas analyzer calibration at the installation location.		
	Chapter 8 describes t	he gas analyzer calibration procedures.	
Sample Gas Supply	The sample gas supp	y should be turned on only after calibration.	
Adjusting Sample Gas Flow Rate	Module	Sample Gas Flow Rate	
	Caldos25	10-90 l/h (for option T <sub>90</sub> < 6 sec.: max. 90–200 l/h)	
	Caldos27	10– 90 l/h min. 1 l/h	
	Limas11	20–100 l/h	
	Magnos206	30– 90 l/h	
	Magnos27	20– 90 l/h	
	Uras26	20–100 l/h	
	Oxygen Sensor	20–100 l/h	
	Gas Module	30– 60 l/h	
Adjusting Reference Gas Flow Rate	In the Caldos25 and Uras26 analyzer module versions with flowing reference gas, the reference gas flow rates must be set to the same value as the sample gas flow rate. For special applications of the Caldos25 the reference gas flow rate must be set		
Adjusting Purge Gas Flow Rate	The purge gas flow ra purge capability: Purge gas flow rate at Purge gas positive pre	to 1 l/h. te should be set as follows in gas analyzers with the housing device inlet max. 20 l/h (constant), essure $p_{s} = 2$ to 4 hPa	
i	• Because of leakage losses the purge gas flow rate at the device output is approx. 5 to 10 l/h for a purge gas flow rate at the device inlet of 20 l/h.		
	<ul> <li>Notes for selection a</li> <li>Measuring range a</li> <li>Pressure drop &lt; 4</li> </ul>	and use of flow meters: 7 to 70 l/h hPa	

- Needle valve open
- Recommendation: Flow meter 7 to 70 l/h, Catalog No. 23151-5-8018474
### **Display and Control Unit**

Overview

The display and control unit contains:

- The screen with
  - Menu line
  - Information field
  - Softkey line
- Status LED's
- Numeric keypad
- Cancel keys
- Softkeys

In both system housing versions the display and control unit is located on the front face.



Display and Control Unit Operating Modes The display and control unit operating modes are

- Measurement
- Menu

The display and control unit operating modes have no effect on measurement operations, i.e. gas analyzer measurement functions continue while in menu mode.

### Screen

#### Screen

The backlit graphics screen has a 320x240-pixel resolution.

The screen is divided into three panels (see Figure 6-1):

Menu line

Softkey line

Information field

Menu Line The menu line appears at the upper edge of the screen. A line separates it from the information field. The menu line only appears during menu operation. It shows the current menu path and thus allows the operator to see where the system is in the menu tree. Additionally it shows the name of the analyzer being processed. The Information Field In the measurement mode the information field shows the following information in Measurement Mode for each sample component in the analyzer modules installed in the gas analyzer: • Values in numeric form and as a bar graph • The physical unit for the measured value • The measurement component designation The measurement range lower and upper limit values on the bar graph The analyzer type • The analyzer name Values from up to six sample components can be displayed simultaneously. It is user-configurable • which measurement values are shown on the screen and • at which positions on the screen the measurement values are displayed. In addition, the user can configure display elements that allow to • enter a value (pump output for example, see page 6-10) or • actuate keys (for example to switch measuring components, see page 6-11). For further information about the screen in the measurement mode refer to the "Display" section (see page 7-D-1). The Information Field In menu mode the information field contains the menu or individual menu items or in Menu Mode parameters with the applicable values, as well as operator prompts. The Softkey Line The softkey line appears at the lower edge of the screen. Its gray background distinguishes it from the information field. The softkeys are further explained in the "Softkeys" section (see page 6-7).

# Message Display

Message Display	The blinking message display in the softkey line has the following functions:		
Functions	<ul> <li>It prompts for the STATUS MESSAGE key to be pressed whenever a status message appears (refer to the "System Status: Status Messages" section, page 10-2).</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>It shows that a password is active (refer to the "Password Protection" section, page 6-12).</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>It shows that the gas analyzer is being controlled from a remote HMI (refer to the "User Interface Priority" section, page 6-15).</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>It shows that an automatic calibration process is running in the gas analyzer (refer to the "Automatic Calibration" section, page 8-A-4).</li> </ul>		
Display of Status Messages	When a status message is generated by the <b>Message Generator</b> function block its text is displayed as configured in the function block. For a complete description of the function block, see the "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" technical bulletin (Publication No. 30/24-200 EN).		

## Status LED's

#### Status LED's

The three LED's next to the screen indicate the gas analyzer's status.

Eror Mart Power
789
4 5 6
123
0

Power		The green "Power" LED lights when the power supply is on.
Maint		The yellow "Maint" LED lights when the "Maintenance Request" status signal is active. The softkey appears on the screen at the same time (see page 6-7).
Error		The red "Error" LED lights when the "Failure" status signal or the overall status signal is active. The softkey appears on the screen at the same time (see page 6-7).
	i	Chapter 10 contains information on status messages and status signals.

## **Numeric Keypad**

#### **Numeric Keypad**

The numeric keypad is located to the right of the screen, under the status LED's.

1
Error Maint Poew
789
4 5 6
123



The operator can enter values directly with the:

- numeric keys "0" through "9"
- decimal point "."
- minus sign "-"

Examples:

- Test gas concentration
- Date and time
- Air pressure
- Password



Any digits displayed cannot be overwritten. They must be deleted with the BACKSPACE or CLEAR key before new digits can be entered.

**Numeric Keypad** 

Entering Text with the The "Text Entry" section (see page 6-9) explains how to enter information such as sample component or user names with the numeric keypad.

## **Cancel Keys**

#### **Cancel Keys**

cancel keys.



The "Back" key allows the operator to cancel a function or menu item and return to the previous menu level.

The "Back" and "Meas" keys located under the numeric keypad are designated as

Only entries confirmed with the ENTER key are stored; unconfirmed items are not accepted.

The "Back" key also allows the operator to clear gas analyzer help text and messages.



The "Meas" key allows the operator to cancel a function or menu item and to return to the measured value display in measurement mode.

Only entries confirmed with the ENTER key are stored; unconfirmed items are not accepted.



The gas analyzer automatically reverts to the measurement mode to display values if the operator has not pressed a key in menu mode in the last five minutes ("time out").

## Softkeys

#### Softkeys

1
Error Maint Power
789
4 5 6
123
Back Mass

The six keys under the screen and the softkey line at the lower edge of the screen are known as softkeys.

A softkey is the combination of the key and its designation in the softkey line.

A softkey does not have any set function, but is assigned a function for a given situation as shown in the softkey line of the screen.

Pressing a softkey is the equivalent of pressing the key assigned to the function; this process is illustrated by the quasi-three-dimensional softkey representation on the screen.

Softkeys are also called keys in this manual.

#### The Softkeys in Measurement Mode

The softkey also appears if an error occurs.

The softkeys  $\square$  and  $\square$  appear in measurement mode.

MENU

The MENU key is used to call the main menu and switch to menu mode when in measurement mode.

The >> key allows the operator to scroll to the next display "page". This key only allows forward scrolling.

The "Back" key is used for backward scrolling.



The STATUS MESSAGE key appears in measurement mode if an "Failure" or "Maintenance request" condition arises.

This key allows the operator to call up the status message log and view the status messages.

The user can also call up a detailed display for any message in the log.



All status messages are listed in Chapter 10.

Continued on next page

Softkeys, continued		
The Softkeys in Menu Mode	In menu mode, a series of softkeys appears on the softkey line. Their descriptions and functions depend on the specific situation.	
	In menu mode the standard softkeys have the following functions:	
	The operator uses these two arrow keys to move the selection cursor up or down in a menu or list to choose menu items.	
	The item selected is reversed, i.e. appearing as bright characters on a dark background.	
	The operator uses these two keys to move the selection cursor left or right, e.g. into or out of a submenu or to select an item in a subordinate list.	
	The item selected is reversed, i.e. appearing as bright characters on a dark background.	
BACK- SPACE	The operator can use the BACKSPACE key to delete characters to the left of the cursor (as in a PC keyboard).	
CLEAR	The operator can use the CLEAR key to delete all characters in a selected field.	
ENTER	The operator can use the ENTER key to: • Call up menu items for processing • Start functions • Confirm entries, e.g. parameter settings	
	The ENTER key is always at the right margin of the softkey line.	
HELP	The operator can use the HELP key to access context-sensitive help. The screen will then show a help message explaining the menu item selected.	
	The operator can use the "Back" key to clear the help message.	
	In these operator's manual entries to be made by the operator will not be identi- fied by key symbols but by the following type styles (these are examples only):	
	Press cancel keys: Back, Meas	
	Press softkeys: MENU, HELP, ENTER, BACKSPACE	
	Select menu items: Calibrate, Configure	
	Enter numbers: 0 9	

### Text Entry

**Entering Text** When text, such as measurement components or user names, is to be entered an image of the numeric keypad appears on the screen. The following characters are shown using a total of four pages: • Letters A-Z and a-z • Symbols Blank \* () % & : < > / 0 to 9.- Digits Each character is accessed using the key in the corresponding position on the numeric keypad. Examples: А Blank Letters: L t 7 2 Key: 9 An input line appears at the lower edge of the screen for new text to be entered or existing text to be edited. Text is entered and modified in two ways: • The operator enters text in the input mode. • The operator modifies already entered text in the edit mode. Softkeys in the The softkeys in the input mode have the following functions: Input Mode The PREV PAGE and NEXT PAGE keys allow the operator to move to the PREV PAGE NEXT previous or next keypad page. The CAPS key allows the operator to switch between upper- and lowercase CAPS letters. The EDIT key allows the operator to switch into the edit mode. EDIT Softkeys in the The softkeys in the edit mode have the following functions: Edit Mode The two arrow keys allow the operator to move the cursor left and right in the entry line. The operator can use the BACKSPACE key to delete characters to the left of the SPACE cursor (as in a PC keyboard). The INPUT key allows the operator to change to the input mode. INPUT

## **Operating by Value Entry**

#### Value Entry

Values are entered during measurement mode by pressing the number key that corresponds to the position of the display element in the display and is indicated above the display element. In the example below, this is key 4 (see Fig. 6-2). A field then appears for entering the value (see Fig. 6-3).



Description and Configuration

The display element Value Entry is described on page 7-D-10. The configuration is described on page 7-D-11.

## **Operating by Key Entry**

#### Key Entry

Key entries are made during measurement mode by pressing the number key that corresponds to the position of the display element on the display and that is indicated over the display element. In the example, this is key 4 (see Fig. 6-4). A softkey line then appears with the configured keys (see Fig. 6-5).



### **Password Protection**

Elements of Password Protection	Password protection consists of th • Password level • User group • Password	ree elements:	
Password Level	Each menu item is assigned an pa 0, 1, 2 and 3.	ssword level. Password levels are nu	Imbered
	Menu items are assigned to differe specific menu items can only be cl	nt password levels in order to assure nanged by authorized users.	e that
<b>User Group</b> The members of a user group are authorized to access a spine. to change the menu items at that level.		authorized to access a specific pass at level.	word level,
	Some user groups are set-up at th	e factory.	
	A user group can be made up of o	ne or more users.	
Password	Every user group set-up in the sys	tem has a password.	
	The password consists of six digits	s which can be entered via the nume	ric keypad.
	Passwords are pre-assigned for th	e factory-set user groups.	
Factory Setting	User group	Access to password levels	Password

User groupAccess to password levelsPasswordEvery user0NoneMaintenance team0, 1471100Specialist team0, 1, 2081500Function block specialist0, 1, 2, 3325465



### CAUTION!

After entering the password for password level 3, you can access all of the function block applications. When configuring function blocks, existing applications with their configurations and links can be damaged or destroyed.



Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (publication number 30/24-200 EN) contains complete information on the "Function Block" concept as well as detailed descriptions of the individual function blocks.

Continued on next page

## Password Protection, continued

Viewing Menu Items	All users can view all menu items, regardless of password level, without entering a password.		
Changing Menu Items	All users can execute all password level 0 menu items without entering a pass- word.		
	Password level 1, 2 and 3 menu items can only be changed if the user belongs to the group authorized for that level and after the user's password has been entered.		
Note	Entering the main menu and thus switching to the menu mode can be password protected (see the "Inhibit Operation" section, page 7-C-4).		
Change Privilege	After entering the password the user is authorized to change any menu items accessible at the user's level.		
Duration of the Change Privilege	<ul> <li>The change privilege remains in effect until:</li> <li>The analyzer automatically switches to measurement mode if the user has not pressed a key for more than about 5 minutes (time out).</li> <li>Or the user presses the "Meas" key twice in succession.</li> </ul>		
i	The change privilege remains in effect if the user presses the "Meas" key only once to return to measurement mode. This is indicated by the "Password active" status message.		
	In this manner the user does not have to re-enter a password to change a menu item if he or she returns to the menu mode within approximately 5 minutes.		
Note	The change privilege thus refers to a temporary authorization to change menu items.		
	In contrast, the access privilege refers to a fundamental and configurable authori- zation to change menu items at certain password levels.		
Changing the Password	Changing the password is described in Chapter 7 "Gas Analyzer Configuration".		

### **User Interface Priority**

Note The user interface is designated using the acronym "HMI", which stands for "human machine interface". **User Interfaces** The AO2000 series gas analyzers have several user interfaces. • The local operation user interface is the display and control unit on the gas analyzer ("local HMI"). • The remote operation user interface is a PC running the "AO-HMI" software ("remote HMI"). For detailed information on remote operation, see the "AO-HMI" technical bulletin (Publication No. 30/24-311 EN). **HMI Priority** A gas analyzer (or more accurately an analyzer module) can only be operated via one HMI. The password hierarchy controls which HMI has or retains priority for operation (refer to the following table). As a rule, the HMI with the Level n+1 password has priority over an HMI with the Level n password. An exception is the local HMI with Level n password which has priority over a remote HMI with a Level n password. 1st User: 2nd User: Remote HMI has priority Local HMI has priority Remote HMI Level n Priority with Level n Priority with Level n+1 Local HMI Level n Priority with Level n+1

If a second user with an HMI receives priority over another HMI, all first user input not confirmed with the ENTER key is lost and processes in progress (e.g. calibration) will be stopped.

Specifics for Manual Calibration Manual calibration runs at Level 0, thus no password is needed. It is protected in the following manner from being stopped by another HMI:

On entering the Calibrate menu the Level 1 password is automatically assigned. Therefore, any other HMI must at least enter a Level 2 password in order to assume priority for operation. In this event the calibration run would be stopped.

### **Access Lock**

 Access Lock
 Independent of the user interface priority adjustment (see page 6-14) it is possible to completely lock the access to the operation of the gas analyzer from a certain user interface (HMI).

 This lock is effected by configuration of the function block Access Lock. For a detailed function block description, see the "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" technical bulletin (Publication No. 30/24-200 EN).

 Access Denied
 When a user tries to operate the gas analyzer via a locked HMI, the following text is displayed after pressing the MENU key:

 Access denied!
 The gas analyzer operation is locked!

 Cancel:
 <BACK>

Access Lock via As an alternative to the above-described complete access lock it is possible to inhibit entering the main menu and thus switching to the menu mode via password protection (see the "Inhibit Operation" section, page 7-C-4).

### **Menu Tree**

Menu Tree The following table summarizes the gas analyzer menu tree.

For reasons of brevity only the top level parameters and functions are shown; the menu branches more extensively at most menu items, e.g. into the various measurement components or into the selection and adjustment of values.

Some menu items are analyzer-specific, i.e. they only appear when particular analyzer modules are integrated into the gas analyzer.

**Password Levels** For each menu item its password level (0, 1, 2, 3 is shown in the table.

For some menu items, individual sub-menu items are on a higher password level. These applies especially to those sub-menu items which allow access to function block applications.

Note: The "Change password" menu item is not assigned to a specific password level. To change a password the old password of the respective level must be entered (see "Changing the Password" section, page 7-C-3).



The "Function blocks" sub-menu is detailed in Chapter 7, Section B.

The "Calibration data" sub-menu is detailed in Chapter 8, Section B.

Continued on next page

## Menu Tree, continued

enu	Ţ
_Calibrate	Maintenance/Test
Manual calibration	0 System
_ Automatic calibration	0   _ Display test
_Configure	
Component specific  Measurement range  Filter  Pressure controller	0
_ Autorange   _ Alarm values   _ Active component   _ Module text	1
_Calibration data    _Manual calibration    _Automatic calibration    _Ext. controlled cal.    _Output current response	_ Cross sensitivity adjustm.1 2Carrier gas adjustm.1 2Electr. zero cal. FID1 2Restart FID1
	_ Diagnostics/Information
_Function blocks    _Miscellaneous     Inputs	3 _ System overview
_ Outputs   _ Mathematics   _ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer   _ Measurement   _ Sample system   _ Calibration/Correction	3_ Module specific3 _ Raw values3 _ Auxiliary raw values3 _ Status3 _ Controller values3 _ Lamp intensity _ Uras26 Status
System  Date/Time  Language  Change password  _Setup system modules  _Save configuration  _Status signals  _Network  _Display	2Logbook 2 2 1 2 2

## Section A Measurement Component-Specific Functions

## Measurement Range Switching

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Component specific $\rightarrow$ Measurement range ( $\rightarrow$ Select component) $\rightarrow$
Selection	All measurement ranges configured (at the factory) for a sample component are displayed.
Procedure	Select the measurement range with the arrow keys and press ENTER to confirm.
	The measurement range selected shown on the screen after switching to measurement mode.

## **Modifying Measurement Range Limits**

Menu Path	$\begin{array}{l} MENU \rightarrow Co \\ (\rightarrow \; Select \end{array}$	nfigure $\rightarrow$ Component specific $\rightarrow$ Measurement range component) $\rightarrow$
Selection	All measurement ranges configured (at the factory) for a sample component are displayed.	
Procedure	Select the measurement range with the arrow keys, press CHANGE LIMITS, select START VALUE or END VALUE, change the measurement range limit and confirm with ENTER.	
ĺ	For the autor properly, the order, i.e. ME	natic measurement range changeover (see page 7-A-6) to function measurement ranges MB1, MB2, $\dots$ must be configured in ascending $1 < MB2 < \dots$ .
ĺ	The measure places is sho	ment range selected or changed and the altered number of decimal wn on the screen after switching to measurement mode.
Steps After Changing Measurement Range Limits	Calibration of the associated measurement range should be verified after changing measurement range limits. If the ratio of the old to the new measurement range is $\geq 1:10$ , we recommend manually calibrating the end point.	
	Parameters c ment range li	of the auto-range function should be verified after changing measure- mits (see page 7-A-6).
Notes for Individual Analyzer Modules	Caldos25, Magnos27	Measurement ranges are factory-set and cannot be modified.
	Caldos27	Measurement ranges are freely selectable for binary gas mixtures. They are factory-calibrated for the largest possible measurement range. There is a limit to the setting capability. If, for example the measurement ranges cross the explosive limit or areas of the measurement ranges cannot be implemented due to ambiguities.
		Measurement ranges are not freely adjustable in the case of multiple- component mixtures with "interference components" that have been calibrated at the factory or if a cross-sensitivity correction has been configured. In these cases the measurement ranges are factory-set per customer order.
	Magnos206	Measurement ranges are freely selectable. At the factory they are either set to $0-10/15/25/100$ Vol% O <sub>2</sub> or per order.
	Limas11, Uras26	Measurement ranges are freely selectable. See the "Limas11, Uras26: Instructions for Changing Measurement Range Limits" section, page 7-A-3.
	Oxygen Sensor	Measurement range 1 is freely adjustable from 0–5 Vol% $O_2$ to 0–25 Vol% $O_2$ . Measurement range 2 is factory-set to 0–25 Vol% $O_2$ .

## Limas11, Uras26: Notes for Changing Measurement Range Limits

Physical Measurement Range	The Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules have one physical measurement range per sample component. The limits of this measurement range are determined by the minimum and the maximum value of the product of the gas concentration and measurement cell length $(c \cdot I)_{min}$ or $(c \cdot I)_{max}$ .
Measurement Ranges in a Delivered Analyzer Module	Up to four measurement ranges – within the limits of the physical measurement range – can be ordered for each sample component. The maximum ratio of the spans is 1:20. The measurement ranges can be starting measurement ranges or suppressed measurement ranges.
Analyzer Module with Calibration Cells	If a calibration cell is provided for the measurement component, its set point will always be the upper end of the largest measurement range. If the new measurement range is smaller than the old measurement range, the associated calibration cell can still be used.
After Changing Measurement Range Limits	<ul> <li>It is recommended after changing the measurement range limits</li> <li>To verify the end point of the new measurement range,</li> <li>To verify the linearity of the new measurement range (see "Limas11, Uras26: Relinearization" section, page 9-8).</li> <li>To measure the associated calibration cell (see "Limas11, Uras26: Measurement of Calibration Cells" section, page 9-7).</li> </ul>

## Changing the Number of Decimal Places

Menu Path	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	spec	ific $\rightarrow$ Me	asurement ra	nge
Selection	All measurement ranges configured (at the displayed.	ne fac	tory) for a sar	mple componen	t are
Procedure	Select the measurement range with the a number of decimal places with the softke ENTER.	arrow eys ar	keys, press nd confirm the	SET DECIMAL, e selection by pr	set the essing
i	The setting only affects the values indicated on the number of decimal places cannot be	ited o e incre	n the screen. eased.		
i	The altered number of decimal places is measurement mode.	show	n on the scre	en after switchir	ng to
Number of Decimal Places	When the screen displays the measured number of places after the decimal point ing span:	value depe	in physical u ands on the si	nits (e.g. ppm) t ze of the set me	ne asur-
	Span (in physical units)	$\leq 5$	$> 5$ to $\leq 50$	$> 50 \text{ to} \leq 500$	> 500
	Places after the decimal point	3	2	1	0
	For the display of the measured value as range (%Span) two places are always sh	a pe Iown a	rcentage of th after the deci	ne whole measur mal point.	ring
	The number of decimal places when sett	ina th	ne parameters	s is the same as	in the

The number of decimal places when setting the parameters is the same as in the display in measuring mode.

### **Filter Initialization**

Menu PathMENU  $\rightarrow$  Configure  $\rightarrow$  Component specific  $\rightarrow$  Filter  $\rightarrow$ <br/>Select component  $\rightarrow$  ...

Range

0–60 seconds

Procedure

Parameter	Explanation	Action
Linear Filter (Caldo	s25, Caldos27, Limas11, Magnos27, Uras26):	
Т90	Time constant	Set
Non-linear Filter (N	lagnos206):	
T90-1	Time constant for constant measured value	Set
T90-2	Time constant for measured value changes	Set
Threshold	T90-2 applies to overshoot	Set



T90-2 should be adjusted  $\leq$  T90-1 for the non-linear filter.

The switching threshold (in %) is generally based on the largest measurement range selected (reference measurement range).

 Magnos206
 : T90-1 = 3 sec., T90-2 = 0 sec., Threshold = 0.1 %

 Uras26
 T90-1 = 5 sec., T90-2 = 0 sec., Threshold = 0.6 %

# Auto-Range Initialization

Menu Path	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	ent specific $ ightarrow$ Autorange $ ightarrow$	
i	The automatic measurement range of measurement ranges MB1, MB2, MB1 < MB2 < (see page 7-A-2).	changeover only functions properly when have been configured in ascending	when the order, i.e.
Lower Threshold, Upper Threshold	On reaching the lower threshold value measurement range scale), the analy next lower range.	ue set here (as a percentage of the c yzer module automatically switches	urrent to the
	On reaching the upper threshold val measurement range scale), the analy next higher range.	ue set here (as a percentage of the o yzer module automatically switches	current to the
ĺ	The lower and upper threshold value is not constantly switching between below).	es should be selected so that the ga two measurement ranges (see the e	s analyzer example
Assigned Measurement Ranges	The measurement ranges to be inclunumber of measurement ranges ava	ided for autoranging can be initialize ilable depends on the analyzer mod	ed. The ule.
i	The parameter cannot be selected if ment ranges since these are automa	the analyzer module has only two n tically included in the autoranging fu	neasure- unction.
Status	Autoranging can be off or on.		
Example	Measurement Range 1: 0-100 ppm,	Measurement Range 2: 0–200 ppm	
(see Figure 7-A-1)	Lower Threshold = 80 ppm = 40 % I	MR2, Upper Threshold = 90 ppm = 9	90 % MR1
Figure 7-A-1	Lower Threshold - 80	nnm = 40.94 MP2	
Auto-Ranging	MR2 0		200 ppm
	MR1 0	100 ppm	
	Upper Threshold =	90 ppm = 90 % MR1	
Procedure	Parameter	Range	Action
	Lower threshold	0100%	Set
	Upper threshold	0100%	Set
	Assigned ranges	MR1, MR2, MR3, MR4	Select
	Status	on or off	Select

### **Limit Value Monitor Initialization**

Menu PathMENU  $\rightarrow$  Configure  $\rightarrow$  Component specific  $\rightarrow$  Limit Values  $\rightarrow$ <br/>Select Limit Monitor  $\rightarrow$  ...

**Selection** All available limit value monitors are shown.

Procedure	Parameter	Explanation	Action
	Direction	< = Alarm on underflow threshold value	Select
		> = Alarm on exceeding threshold value	
	Threshold	in physical units	Set
	Hysteresis	in physical units	Set
Standard Configuration	As a rule, limit value analyzer is factory-s I/O modules to han	e monitoring for those components to be measure set. This requires that there be enough digital out dle the number of sample components.	ed by the gas puts on the

Note

Limit value monitors are factory-set or user-configured **Limit Monitor** function blocks. Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (publication number 30/24-200 EN) contains complete information on the function block.

## **Active Component Selection**

Menu Path	$\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Configure} \rightarrow \texttt{Component-Specific} \rightarrow \texttt{Active Component}$
Active Component	The "Active Component" parameter appears with the Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzer modules.
	Several sample components can be calibrated on these analyzer modules. However, there is always only one component measured and indicated.
Procedure	Select the active component with the arrow keys and press ENTER to confirm.
	Subsequently, use the Measurement range menu item to select the range for the desired component.



The selected sample component and measurement range are shown on the screen after switching to measurement mode.

# Changing Module Name

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Component-specific $\rightarrow$ Module text
Module Name	The module name is shown in the display next to the module type. Here you can enter a name relating to the measuring point, for example.
Monolingual or Bilingual	The module name can be entered independent of the language of the user instructions (see page 7-C-2) or separately for both languages.
Text Length	<ul><li>The length of the text for the module name is:</li><li>limited to 24 characters for a monolingual entry, and</li><li>limited to two times 10 characters for a bilingual entry.</li></ul>
Entering the Module Name	When entering the module name, use the same procedure as entering text (see page 6-9).
i	The changed module name is shown in the display after switching to measuring. If the module name appears next to or under the module type depends on the configured size for displaying the measured quantity (see the "Display" section, page 7-D-1).

## The Function Block Concept

What are function blocks?	Function blocks are small units of the processing software with a specific function. Information is taken in at the inputs, processed in specific ways and the results appear at the block outputs.
What are function blocks used for?	Function blocks are used for overall and specific configuration and initialization of gas analyzer functions.
Examples of Function	The following examples illustrate the operation of function blocks:
Blocks	A <b>Limit value monitor</b> tracks a value to determine if it violates limit values and passes the result to a digital output.
	A <b>Digital input</b> places a signal at a (hardware) digital input for subsequent processing in other function blocks.
	An <b>Add</b> function block combines the signals at its two inputs and places the total at its output.
	A Fan splits an input signal into several output signals.
	A <b>Component measurement value</b> outputs the measurement signal from an analyzer module for subsequent processing in other function blocks.
Application = Function Block Linking	A function block is linked to other function blocks via its inputs and outputs. A sequence of interlinked function blocks forms an application in the gas analyzer.
	Various function blocks are factory-linked to other function blocks to make applications (see the "Standard Configuration" section, page 7-B-2).
Function Block Initialization	Various specific parameters, in addition to input and output linking, determine the functionality of a block.
	The as-delivered gas analyzer has standard values assigned to these parameters. These standard values can be accepted or reprogrammed.
Password	The level 3 password must be entered in order to configure an application. Make sure that existing application configurations and links are not damaged or deleted when configuring.
Complete Information	Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (publication number 30/24-200 EN) contains complete information on the "Function Block" concept as well as detailed descriptions of the individual function blocks.

### **Standard Configuration**

Standard Configuration

Various applications are factory-configured. These standard configurations are based on

- Standard input/output pin configuration
- The available sample components

Some factory-configured applications require field linking of additional function blocks.

The limit value monitoring application (see Figure 7-B-1) consists of a factoryconfigured link between the **Component measurement value, Hold, Limit monitor** and **Digital output** function blocks.

Figure 7-B-1

Example: Limit Value

Monitoring



#### Example: Measurement Range Switching/Feedback

Figure 7-B-2

The measurement range switching/feedback application (see Figure 7-B-2) consists of a factory-configured linkage between

- A Range control function block with several Digital input function blocks and a Component range function block, as well as
- a **Range feedback** function block with the **Component range** function block and several **Digital output** function blocks.



# The "Function Block" Sub-menu

Menu			
Calibrate			
Configure			
Compone	ent specific		
Calibra	ation data		
Functio ↓	on blocks		
Miscellaneous	Limit monitor	Miscellaneous	
Inputs	Hold	Inputs	For
Outputs	Feedback	Outputs	Fan
Mathematics	Timer	Mathematics	Multiplexer
Mulitplexer/Demultiplexer	Segencer	Mulitplexer/Demultiplexer	Demultiplexer
Measurement	Access lock	Measurement	Priority encoder
Sample system		Sample system	Priority decoder
Calibration/Correction		Calibration/Correction	Decimal > Binem
	1		Decima -> binary
Miscellaneous		Miscellaneous	Comp. meas. value
Inputs	Digital input	Innuts	Det. meas. value
Outputs	Analog input	Outnuts	Comp. range
Mathematics	Message input	Mathematics	Range control
Mulitplexer/Demultiplexer	Constant	Mulitnlever/Demultinlever	Range feedback
Measurement		Measurement	Active component MUX
Sample system		Sample system	•
Calibration/Correction		Calibration/Correction	
Miscellaneous		Minnellennen	1
Inputs		Innuta	
Outputs	Digital output	Outouta	
Mathematics	Analog output	Mathematics	
Mulitplexer/Demultiplexer	Message insert	Mulitnlever/Demultinlever	
Measurement		Messurement	
Sample system		Sample system	Colibration coll
Calibration/Correction		Calibration/Correction	Solenoid
Missellenceus	1		System numn
Impute	Negate		Pump
Outputs	Add		1 with
Mathematics	Subtract	Miscellaneous	
Mulitalever/Demultialerer	Multiply	Inputs	
Measurement	Divide	Outputs	
Sample sustem	Or	Mathematics	
Calibration/Correction	And	Mulitplexer/Demultiplexer	Autocal
Cambradon Correction	Linear converter	Measurement	Ext. controlled cal.
		Sample system	Cross sens. corr.
		Calibration/Correction	Carrier gas corr.

# Setting the Time Zone, Date and Time

Menu Path	$MENU \rightarrow Con$	figure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Date/Time
Procedure	Parameter	Explanation
	Time zone	The time zone can be selected either from the GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) values or from the continent/country/city list.
	Date	Date must be entered in month/day/year format. Enter year with 4 digits.
	Time	Time must be entered in hour:minute:second format. Enter seconds, too.
Daylight Savings Time	The gas analyz	zer is automatically set to daylight savings time.
	Note: This app country/city lis	lies only when the time zone has been selected from the continent/ st and not from the GMT values list.
Factory Setting	The gas analyz	zer is factory-set to the GMT+1 time zone.
Accept the Time Settings	Press the soft	key SET TIME to accept the modified time settings.

# Selecting User Interface Language

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Language
Language Selection	Two user interface languages are factory-configured (per order) in the gas analyzer. In the menu item Language the user can switch between these two languages.
Other Languages	Other user interface languages can be loaded into the gas analyzer using the AO-SMT Software Migration Tool. AO-SMT can be found on the CD-ROM which is delivered with the gas analyzer.
	These language pairs are available: • English – German • English – French • English – Italian • English – Dutch • English – Spanish • English – Brazilian • German – Dutch

### **Changing the Password**

#### 

**Password Protection** See Chapter 6 "Gas Analyzer Operation" for basic information on "Password Protection".

#### Factory Setting

User group	Access to Password levels	Password
Every user	0	None
Maintenance team	0, 1	471100
Specialist team	0, 1, 2	081500
Function block specialist	0, 1, 2, 3	325465

#### Procedure

Select the Change password menu item, select the user group, enter the old password, enter the new password (6 digits), re-enter the new password, leave the menu item with **Back**.



Password level 0 is not displayed in the Change password menu item.



#### CAUTION!

After entering the password for password level 3, you can access all of the function block applications. When configuring function blocks, existing applications with their configurations and links can be damaged or destroyed.

# Inhibit Operation

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Change password
Inhibit Operation	Operation of the gas analyzer, i.e. entering the main menu and thus switching to the menu mode, can be password protected.
	After inhibition the gas analyzer can only be operated when the level 1 password has been entered.
	The level 3 password must be entered to configure the password protection.
Procedure	Press the MENU ACCESS softkey in the "Change password" menu item and set the password protection.
## Setting Up System Modules

#### Menu Path

```
\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Configure} \rightarrow \texttt{System} \rightarrow \texttt{Setup} system modules
```

Figure 7-C-1	
Setting Up	CONFIG: SETUP SYSTEM MODULES
System Modules	Type Slot Serial no Status Modul/FB description
	Analvzer 01400200009601 OK Caldos 27 Anlz 1
	Analvzer 00400000969206 OK Caldos 15 CD15
	Analvzer 01400300001602 OK Uras 26 Anlz. 16
	Select module with arrow keys!
	V     NEW     DELETE     CHANGE
Function	If system modules are added to a gas analyzer, replaced (changed) or removed, this modification must be configured in the software.
Definition	System modules are
	<ul> <li>Analyzer modules: Uras26, Limas11, Magnos206, Magnos27, Caldos25, Caldos27, MultiFID14, ZO23</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>I/O modules: Profibus, Modbus, 2-way analog output, 4-way analog output, 4-way analog input, digital I/O</li> </ul>
	• External I/O devices: e.g. cooler I/O board.
Analyzer Modules and	Analyzer modules and external I/O devices are connected to the system controller via the system bus. They must be identified by their serial number (see below) in
External I/O Devices	order to be recognized by the gas analyzer.
I/O Modules	I/O modules are plugged onto and directly connected with the system controller. They have no serial numbers.
	An I/O module is automatically recognized by the gas analyzer when it is added for the first time or as replacement for an already existing I/O module.
	Continued on next page

### Setting Up System Modules, continued

[i]

Serial Number	The 14-digit serial number is found in the analyzer data sheet and on a label affixed to the module, generally on the CPU board. The serial number contains the following information (for example):					
	0 1 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 0 1       Module serial         Module type:       Module type:         1) installed in the SCC-F Sample Gas Feed U	number 014 Analyzer Module 004 Analyzer Module 006 Cooler I/O Board <sup>1)</sup> 008 LS25 Laser Analyzer Module Jnit as an option				
Function Block Applications	When setting up the digital I/O module, a fund configured. It is also possible to assign anoth system module during operation. The standar the respective connection layouts of the mod	ction block application must be er function block application to this rd function block applications with ule are listed on page 4-8.				
Unknown System Module	wn SystemThere are several reasons for a system module to have an Unknown stateSetup system modules menuitem:					
	Cause	Corrective Action				
	The system module was not found after the power supply was turned on (status message no. 201).	Reestablish the system bus connection to the system module and press the <b>RESTART</b> softkey.				
	The system bus connection to the system module is broken (status message no. 209).	Reestablish the system bus connection to the system module and press the <b>RESTART</b> softkey.				
	The system module serial number was entered incorrectly.	Press the <b>CHANGE</b> softkey and correct the serial number.				

Automatic calibration of an analyzer module is not possible during setting up system modules.

### Adding a System Module

í)

- If no system module is configured or an added system module is not yet configured in a gas analyzer, the NEW softkey will appear on the screen. Press this softkey to go directly to the Setup System Modules menu.
- The procedure for adding an analyzer module and an external I/O device differs from the procedure for adding an I/O module (see the following instructions).

Adding a New	Step	Action
Analyzer Module or a	1	Select the Set Up System Modules menu item.
New I/O Device		The list of the system modules existing in the system is displayed.
	2	Press the NEW softkey.
	3	Enter the 14-digit serial number for the new system module.
	4	In the list the new system module will be shown with a New status.
	5	Save the configuration change by pressing <b>ENTER</b> or discard it by pressing <b>Back.</b>
Adding a New	Step	Action
I/O Module	1	Select the <b>Set Up System Modules</b> menu item. The list of the system modules existing in the system is displayed.

	The list of the system modules existing in the system is displayed.
2	Select the I/O module which has been added and automatically recognized by the gas analyzer and press the <b>NEW</b> softkey.
3	When adding a digital I/O module: Press the <b>FB APPL</b> . softkey and select a function block application.
4	In the list the new system module will be shown with a New status.
5	Save the configuration change by pressing <b>ENTER</b> or discard it by pressing <b>Back</b> .

When retrofitting a Profibus module, it must always be installed in the lowest slot X20/X21.

#### **Replacing a System Module**

Removing and Reinstalling an Existing System Module As a rule, when an existing system module is removed and reinstalled (e.g. after a repair) it does not require any setup.

When the system module is reconnected to the system bus it is automatically recognized and its configuration is automatically stored. For automatic recognition to take place the gas analyzer must be in measurement mode.



#### CAUTION!

When an existing system module is replaced with another system module the function "DELETE" should not be used to delete the old system module. This function would irretrievably delete the parameter settings and function block configuration of the old system module!

In order to preserve the parameter settings and function block configuration of the old system module when replacing a system module, the function "CHANGE" must be used.



- The type and configuration of the new system module must match the characteristics of the old system module.
- When an existing I/O module has been replaced with an I/O module of the same type, the new I/O module is automatically recognized by the gas analyzer and its configuration is not necessary.

Replacing an Existing System Module (Analyzer Module or I/O Device) with Another System Module

Step	Action
1	Select the <b>Set Up System Modules</b> menu item. The list of the system modules existing in the system is displayed.
2	Select the system module (analyzer module or I/O device) to be re- placed and reconfigured. In the list this system module will be shown with an Unknown or Error status.
3	Press the CHANGE softkey.
	Do not press the DELETE softkey! This will irretrievably remove the system module's parameter settings and function block configuration!
4	Enter the 14-digit serial number for the new system module.
5	In the list the new system module will now be shown with a Replaced status.
6	Save the configuration change by pressing <b>ENTER</b> or discard it by pressing <b>Back.</b>

### **Removing a System Module**

Sequence when Removing System Modules When removing system modules from the gas analyzer proceed according to the following sequence:

- 1. Remove the system module in the software (see below for instructions)
- 2. Dismount the system module from the gas analyzer.

Removing an Installed	Step	Action				
System Module without a Replacement	1	Select the Set Up System Modules menuitem.				
		Select the Set Up System Modules menu item. The list of the system modules existing in the system is displayed. Select the system module to be removed (and not replaced). Press the DELETE softkey.				
	2	Select the system module to be removed (and not replaced).				
	3	Press the DELETE softkey.				
		This will irretrievably remove the system module's parameter settings and function block configuration!				
	4	In the list the deleted system module's status will change to Deleted.				
	5	Save the configuration change by pressing <b>ENTER</b> or discard it by pressing <b>Back</b> .				

# Saving the Configuration

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Save configuration
Automatic Saving	The database containing the configuration data and logbook recordings is auto- matically saved in two configuration files.
	The database is saved at the time when parameters have been changed in the menu mode. Saving takes place either when the user deactivates an entered password by pressing the "Meas" key twice or when the gas analyzer automatically reverts to measurement mode by "time-out".
	When the gas analyzer is booting the last saved valid configuration file is loaded.
Manual Saving	The database can also be saved manually, e.g. to buffer a large function block configuration.
Backup	In addition to automatic and manual saving of the configuration a backup of the current configuration can be saved in a separate memory area. It can be loaded e.g. to reset the gas analyzer to a well-defined state.
ĺ	Using the software tool "SMT light" it is possible to save a backup of the current configuration on a separate storage medium. "SMT light" can be found on the CD-ROM "Software Tools and Technical Documentation" which is delivered together with the gas analyzer.

### **Configuring Status Signals**

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Status signals
Function	The status signal configuration is set at the factory per the customer's order. Generally this configuration does not have to be changed in the field.
Selection	The following signals are available: <ul> <li>Individual status signals, i.e. Error, Maintenance Request and Maintenance Mode</li> <li>Overall status signal</li> </ul>
	• If the status signal configuration is changed from "overall status signal" to "indi-

• If the status signal configuration is changed from "overall status signal" to "individual status signal", the digital outputs DO2 and DO3 of the standard function block application "status signals/externally controlled calibration" which possibly are assigned to limit value signals will be overwritten with single status signals.

• For further information on status signals, see the "System Status: Status Signals" section, page 10-4.

#### **Configuring an Ethernet Connection**

Menu Path MENU  $\rightarrow$  Configure  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Network  $\rightarrow$  TCP/IP Network Figure 7-C-2 CONFIG: NETWORK TCP/IP TCP/IP AO2000 Configuration DHCP X9 off IP address X9: 192.168.1.39 255.255.255.0 IP address mask X9: 192.168.1.250 IP gateway address X9: DHCP X8: off IP address X8: 192.168.2.1 Select parameter that should be configured! Acknowledge: <ENTER> ENTER v Function Both Ethernet 10/100/1000BASE-T interfaces can be used to link the gas analyzer to an Ethernet network (with TCP/IP protocol). The first Ethernet interface is referred to as X9 and the second one as X8. **Parameters** The parameters to be set depend on the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) setting: DHCP on: Device name (max. 20 characters, no blanks and special characters), DHCP off: IP address, IP address mask und IP gateway address. Addresses IP address, IP address mask and IP gateway address should be obtained from the network administrator. Addresses of TCP/IP classes D and E are not supported.

• The address bits that can be varied in the address mask cannot all be set to 0 or 1 (broadcast addresses).

Note The IP address must not be mistaken for the Ethernet hardware address (or MAC address). The world-wide unique 12-digit MAC address is stored on each network board by the manufacturer. It is termed Ethernet address in the AO2000 series gas analyzers and can be viewed in the Diagnostics/Information  $\rightarrow$  System overview  $\rightarrow$  SYSCON menu item.

# **Configuring a Modbus Connection**

Menu Path		$MENU \rightarrow Configure \rightarrow System \rightarrow Network \rightarrow Modbus$
Figure 7-C-3 Modbus		CONFIG: NETWORK MODBUS
Connguration		Modbus address:1Modbus type:RS232Modbus baudrate:19200
		Modbus parity: none Modbus stopbits: 1
		Select parameter that should be configured! Adknowledge: <enter></enter>
Function		The gas analyzer can be connected to a network with Modbus protocol via the RS232 or the RS485 interface.
	i	The RS232/RS485 module must be installed in the gas analyzer. Only then the Modbus menu item is displayed.
ParametersThe gas analyzer supports the Modbus slave protocol with RTU (rem unit) mode. The Modbus access interval should be >500 ms.		
		The Modbus address can be set in the 1-255 range.
		For Modbus type, select the interface which connects the gas analyzer to the Modbus network (RS232 or RS485).
		The data transfer default settings are shown in Figure 7-C-3.
	i	For additional Modbus information see the "AO2000 Modbus and AO-MDDE" technical bulletin (Publication No. 30/24-316 EN).

## **Configuring Profibus**

#### Menu Path

```
\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Configure} \rightarrow \texttt{System} \rightarrow \texttt{Network} \rightarrow \texttt{Profibus}
```

Figure 7-C-4 Profibus

#### Configuration



Parameter	Selection	
Profibus address	1 to 126	
Profibus type	Profibus DP	Connection to the RS485 interface
	Profibus PA	Connection to the MBP interface (non-intrinsically safe)
Profibus baudrate	RS485 interface	automatically, 9600 Baud, 19200 Baud, 93750 Baud, 187.5 KBaud, 500 KBaud, 1500 KBaud, 3000 KBaud, 6000 KBaud
	MBP interface	set to 31250 Baud
Profibus map	Profibus inputs	Measured values, Bus analog outputs, Analog inputs, Analog outputs, Digital inputs, Bus digital outputs, Digital outputs
	Profibus outputs	Bus analog inputs, Bus digital inputs
Profibus restart	Warm start	With Warm start the Profibus stack is reset, comparable with a power off/on.
	Cold start	With Cold start, all the parameters which are stored in the Profibus stack as store parameters are reset to the default value.

For additional Profibus information see the "AO2000 Profibus DP/PA Interface" technical bulletin (Publication No. 30/24-315 EN).

i

### **Configuring Bus I/Os**

Menu Path

```
\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Configure} \rightarrow \texttt{System} \rightarrow \texttt{Network} \rightarrow \texttt{BUS} IO
```

Figure 7-C-5 Bus I/O Configuration



Number of Bus I/Os Changing the number of Bus I/Os will affect the Modbus address range, Profibus image and Ethernet linking.

Reducing the number of Bus I/Os may cause transmission errors if the settings in the communication partners are not matched. This may also cause damage in the function block applications.

Parameter	Function	Read	Write	Example
BUS AI	Bus analog inputs	х	х	for analog value input into the function block application
BUS AO	Bus analog outputs	х	-	for analog value output from the function block application
BUS DI	Bus digital inputs	х	х	for control of functions such as auto calibration, measurement range control after function block configuration
BUS DO	Bus digital outputs	х	-	for display of functions linked by function block configuration, e.g. alarm signaling

## **Display Features**

The display can be configured	In measurement mode the gas analyzer screen is freely configurable. A standard layout is configured on each delivered unit (see below).					
Display Elements	<ul> <li>Display elements are:</li> <li>the default measured values in the analysis system (measured quantities, auxiliary quantities, current outputs and current inputs), and</li> <li>freely configured displays of measured quantities as well as value entries or key entries.</li> </ul>					
"Pages"	The scre summari	en is divided into "pages", i.e. the values present in the system zed on pages. Up to six measurement values can be displayed	are per page.			
	The page	es brought up when scrolling with the ≥ softkey can be config	jured.			
	A value o	can only be displayed on a single page.				
System Pages (Standard Layout)	The gas analyzer normally displays its measured values in a fixed sequence on the various screen pages. This also holds true for the measured quantities of system modules that were added by the user (see "Setting Up System Modules" section, page 7-C-5). Since up to six values can be displayed on a page, the number of system pages					
	The user cannot delete system pages.					
	The follo no more	wing table shows the standard system page layout in a gas and than six sample components and variables each.	alyzer with			
	Page	Standard Layout	On/Off			
	1	Sample component measurement values in physical units	On			
	2	Sample component measurement values in %Span	On			
	3	Current signals at the analog outputs	On			
	4	Variable measurement values (e.g. flow, temperature, pressure) in physical units	Off			
	5	5 Sample component measurement values in %MRS Off				
	6 Current signals at the analog inputs (if available) On					
User Pages	In additio	on to the system pages the user can set up so-called user page D-6).	es (see			

Continued on next page

#### Display Features, continued

Function Blocks as<br/>SourcesThe values of all the function blocks in the system can be configured as a source<br/>for the display. The source of the display of value entries or key entries is also a<br/>function block that was created when configuring the display elements. The<br/>display of the function block value is independent of the other links of the function<br/>block.

Note: All measuring components, auxiliary quantities, current outputs and current inputs exist as function blocks in the system, i.e., all of these measured quantities are displays of function blocks in the system.

Display Element Positioning on the Screen The display elements can be represented in two sizes. A maximum of three large and six small display elements can be represented on a page. Large and small display elements can be mixed with each other. The positions are numbered as shown in Figure 7-D-1. The numbering of the positions corresponds to the arrangement of the number keys next to the display.

#### Figure 7-D-1 Position Numbering

8	7	9
5	4	6
2	1	3
MENU	MENU >>	

Views

The following views are available for screen configuration:

- Display overview (see page 7-D-3)
- Page overview (see page 7-D-4)
- Parameter overview (see page 7-D-5)

## **Display Overview**

Figure 7-D-2	
Display Overview	
	Page Pos. Description
	Page 1 1 02:Magnos 16 TestMag
	Page 2 1 O2:Magnos 16 TestMag
	Page 2 2 FLOW:Magnos 16 Tes
	Page 3 1 02:Magnos 16 TestMag
	Page 4 1 T-Co.N:Magnos 16 T
	Prégé + Z A.Prés.Judgnos 10 1 v
	Adenowledge: <enter></enter>
	↑ v PAGE NEW DELETE ENTER
Explanations	The screen overview contains the following information:
Page	Name of page on which the value is displayed
Pos.	Position of the value on the page (see Figure 7-D-1)
Description	Name of the value
Softkeys in the	The screen overview softkeys have the following functions:
Screen Overview	The colocit everyow controly have the following functions.
PAGE	The PAGE LIST softkey calls up the page overview (see page 7-D-4).
NEW	<ul> <li>The NEW softkey starts the configuration of a new value, e.g.</li> <li>Bar display or point display (see page 7-D-9)</li> <li>Value entry (see page 7-D-11)</li> <li>Key entry (see page 7-D-13)</li> </ul>

The DELETE softkey deletes the value selected by the user.

The ENTER softkey calls up the parameter overview for the values selected (see page 7-D-5).

DELETE

ENTER

## Page Overview

Figure 7-D-3

Page Overview

No.	Name	Usage	Тур	
1 0n	Page 1	33%	System	
2 On	Page 2	33%	System	
3 On	Page 3	17%	System	
4 Off	Page 4	50%	System	
5 Off	Page 5	50%	System	
6 On	Page 6	33%	System	

Explanations	The page overview contains the following information:
No.	Page number and status ("On" or "Off")
Name	Name of the page
Assignment	Page Assignment
Туре	System: Pages configured by system with standard layout User: Pages configured by user
Softkeys in the Page Overview	The page overview softkeys have the following functions:
PAGE ON/OFF	The PAGE 0N/0FF softkey toggles the selected screen page on or off.
NEW	The NEW softkey starts the configuration of a new (user) page (see page 7-D-6).
DELETE	The DELETE softkey deletes the page selected by the user. Only empty "user" pages can be deleted.
ENTER	The ENTER softkey allows the user to input text to change the name of the selected page.
Back	The "Back" key returns the user to the display overview (see page 7-D-3).

### **Parameter Overview**

Figure 7-D-4

**Parameter Overview** 

		Advance Optima
Parameter	Value	
Name	02:Magnos 16 TestMag Vol%	·
Measpt.	Magnos 16 TestMag	
Source	02	
Page	Page 1	
Position	1	
Style	Bar	
Range Low	0	v
Select parameter that show Acknowledge: <enter></enter>	uld be configured!	
° v		ENTER

Explanations	The display parameters have the following functions:
Name	The Name of the display element is set by the system and cannot be changed.
Measuring point	The description entered for the Measuring point appears over the display element during measurement operation. The description is set by the system; it can be changed for the user-configured display elements. The maximum length is 20 characters.
Source	The Source of the display elements is always a function block. The source cannot be changed for the display elements of the default assignment, i.e. the measured quantities, and for the key entries.
Page	The parameter Page indicates the page on which the display element is shown. Each display element can be moved to any system or user page.
Position	The Position of a display element on a system page is determined by the system. It can be changed by being exchanged with another display element.
	The user can freely configure the position on a user page.
Style	The Style of display depends on the source type. The following display styles exist: bar display, point display, value entry and key entry.
	Examples of the different display styles are shown as soon as this parameter is selected.
	The value entry and key entry display styles are explained in greater detail on pages 7-D-10 and 7-D-12.
Range Low, Range High	The Range Low and Range High parameters determine the measurement range of the bar display and the point display. They cannot be changed for the display elements of the default assignment, i.e., the measured quantities.
Places	The Places parameter determines the number of decimal places for the digital display of the measured values for the bar display and point display. It cannot be changed for the display elements of the default assignment, i.e., the measured quantities.

User Page Configuration

Step	Action				
1	Select the <b>Display</b> menu item.				
2	Call up the page overview.				
3	Start configuring a new page with NEW.				
4	Either: Enter the page name. The page overview is displayed.				
	Or: Go directly to the page overview. In this case the system assigns the name "Page #" where # = page number.				
5	The new page will appear in the page overview: No. Assigned by the system, status "on" Name: Enter as in step 4 Usage: 0% (no values)				
	Type: User				

## Moving a Display Element from One Page to Another

Moving a Display Element from One Page to Another

Step	Action				
1	Select the menu item <b>Display</b> .				
2	Select the display element in the display overview.				
3	Select the parameter Page.				
4	In the displayed page overview, select the target page. Only those pages can be selected with an assignment < 100 %, i.e. in which there is at least one free position.				
5	In the displayed parameter overview of the display element, the new page and new position are displayed. If the new page is a: system page, the display element is located in the first free position. user page, the display element is located in the same position as the old page, or if this is already taken, in position 8. If this is taken, the display element cannot be moved (display).				
6	If the new page is a user page and other positions are free, the position of the display element can be changed. Select the parameter <b>Position</b> . The nine possible positions are graphically represented; free positions are identified with the position number. Select the desired position with the corresponding number key.				
7	Switch to measuring. The display element is now shown on the new page.				

# Moving a Display Element Within a Page

Moving a Display Step Action						
Element Within a Page	1	Select menu if	tem Display.			
	2	Select the dis	play element in the display overview.			
	3	Select the par	ameter <b>Position</b> .			
		The nine possible positions are graphically represented.				
	4	If the display element is on a:				
		system page,	its position can only be exchanged with that of another display element (the softkey Swap Display is pressed.)			
		user page,	Its position can either be exchanged with that of another display element (the softkey Swap Display is pressed), or it can be moved to a free position (the softkey Swap Display is not pressed).			
		Select the desired position with the corresponding number key.				
	5	Switch to measuring.				
		The display element is now displayed at the new position.				

## Configuring the Bar Display or Point Display

Configuring the	Step	Action						
Bar Display or	1	Select menu item <b>Display</b> .	Select menu item <b>Display</b> .					
Point Display	2	Start configuring the new disp	lay element with NEW.					
	3	Select the parameter <b>Source</b> The function block menu is dis	splayed.					
	4	Select the function block who	se value is displayed.					
		When configuring the di been entered for the fur	isplay, it does not matter if a link has not matter if a link has					
	5	For the parameters Name, Measuring point and Source, the system default values are displayed. The parameter Name cannot be changed.						
	6	Select the parameter <b>Page</b> . The page overview is displayed.						
	7	Select the page on which the display element is to be displayed. Only those pages can be selected with an assignment < 100 %, i.e. in which there is at least one free position. If the selected page is a:						
		system page, the position of it can only be c page 7-D-8). user page, the position mu	the display element is set by the system; hanged using Swap Display (see ust be configured.					
	8	Select the parameter <b>Position</b> . The nine possible positions are graphically represented; free positions are identified with the position number.						
	9	Select the position with the corresponding number key.						
	10	Select the parameter Type.						
	11	Select the display type:	Uras26 Anlz.1					
		Bar graph	58.8 CO 0 250 mg/m3 Uras26 Anlz.1					
		Point graph	23.52 CO 6 MBU					
	12	Set the parameters <b>Range Low</b> , <b>Range High</b> and <b>Places</b> . If necessary, change the description of the display element in the parameter <b>Measuring Point</b> .						
	13	Switch to measuring. The newly configured display element is now shown in the display. The description of the display element is shown above the display. Shown to the right of the display are the name and unit of the function block selected in Step 4. These two parameters can be changed by configuring the function block.						

## Value Entry

Figure 7-D-5	CONFIG: VALUE INPUT Pump 1
Configuring the Value Entry	Parameter     Value       Equit low:     0       Input high:     100       Places     2       Helphine 1     Helphine 2       Pw. level    Select parameter that should be configured! Adapowledge: <enter>       Adaption     HELP   ENTER</enter>
Description	The source of the display element Value Entry is the function block <b>Constant</b> that is automatically generated during configuration. The output of this function block accepts the entered value.
	For the entered value to be effective, the generated function block must be linked to a function block application after configuring the display (for details, see the technical information "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (document No. 30/24-200 EN)).
Configuration	<ul> <li>The following are to be configured for the display element Value Entry (see page 7-D-11):</li> <li>the start and end of the entry range,</li> <li>the number of decimal places in the display,</li> <li>two lines of text that are displayed when the display element is used, and</li> <li>the password level on which the entry value can be changed.</li> </ul>
Use	Values are entered during measurement by pressing the number key that corresponds to the position of the display element in the display and is indicated above the display element. A field then appears for entering the value (see "Operating by Value Entry" section, page 6-10). The display element Value Entry accordingly represents a response to the actual value entry.

# **Configuring Value Entries**

Configuring
Volue Entrine

Value Entries

Step	Action			
1	Select the menu item <b>Display</b> .			
2	Start configuring the new display element with NEW.			
3	Select the parameter Page.			
	The page overview is displayed.			
4	Select the page on which the display element is to be displayed. Only those pages can be selected with an assignment < 100 %, i.e., in which there is at least one free position. If the selected page is a:			
	system page, the position of the display element is set by the system; it can only be changed using Swap Display (see page 7-D-8).			
	user page, the position must be configured.			
5	Select the parameter <b>Position</b> . The nine possible positions are graphically represented; free positions are identified by the position number.			
6	Select the position with the corresponding number key.			
7	Select the parameter Type.			
8	Select display type <b>Value entry</b> . This creates a <b>constant</b> function block whose system-issued name, 'Value page-position', is displayed in the parameter Source. This name cannot be changed here; it can only be changed by configuring the function block (see Step 11).			
9	Select the parameter <b>Config entry</b> and configure the other parameters: entry range, decimal places, text and access level.			
10	Enter the description of the display element in the parameter <b>Measuring point</b> .			
11	Select the function block created in Step 8, enter the name and unit, and link the function block to an application via its output 1 (for details, see technical information "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuring" (document No. 30/24-200 DE)).			
12	Switch to measuring. The newly configured display element is now shown in the display. The description of the display element is shown above the display. To the right of the display, the name and unit of the function block are displayed that were entered in Step 11.			

### Key Entry

Figure 7 D 6	
Figure 7-D-6 Configuring the Key Entry	CONFIG: KEY INPUT         Advance Optima         Parameter       Value         Number of Keys       3         Key mode       Pash buttors         Configured       Advance Optima         Rep mode       Pash buttors         Configured       Advance Optima         Select parameter that should be configured!       Advance Optima         Advance Optima       Select parameter that should be configured!         Advances Optima       MELP       ENTER
Description	The source of the display element Key Entry is one or more <b>Constant</b> function blocks that is automatically generated during configuration. Upon "actuation", the output of this function block assumes the value that was established during configuration.
	For the entered value to be effective, the generated function blocks must be linked to a function block application after configuring the display (for details, see the technical information "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (document No. 30/24-200 EN)).
Configuration	The following are to be configured for the display element Key Entry (see page 7-D-13) • the number of keys (1 to 6) – the keys are assigned to the softkeys, • the key type • key or • switch or • option key, • the parameters for each key

- label,
- value key released, and
- value key pressed,
- two lines of text that are displayed when the display element is used, and
- the password level on which the keys can be used.

Use

Key entries are made during measurement by pressing the number key that corresponds to the position of the display element on the display and is indicated above the display element. A softkey line then appears with the configured keys (see "Operating by Key Entry" section, page 6-11). The display element Key Entry accordingly represents a response to the actual key entry.

# **Configuring Key Entries**

Configuring Key Entries

Step	Action			
1	Select the menu item <b>Display</b> .			
2	Start configuration of the new display element with NEW.			
3	Select the parameter <b>Page</b> . The page overview is displayed.			
4	Select the page on which the display element is to be displayed. Only those pages can be selected with an assignment < 100 %, i.e., in which there is at least one free position. If the selected page is a: system page, the position of the display element is set by the system; it can only be changed using Swap Display (see page 7-D-8).			
	user page, the position must be configured.			
5	Select the parameter <b>Position</b> . The nine possible positions are graphically represented; free positions are identified with the position number.			
6	Select the position with the corresponding number key.			
7	Select the parameter Type.			
8	Select the display type <b>Key entry</b> . A single function block, <b>constant</b> , is created whose system-default name, 'Value page-position', is displayed in the parameter Source. This name does not appear in the display. If necessary, it can be changed by configuring the function block (see Step 11).			
9	Select the parameter <b>Config keys</b> and configure the other parameters: key number, key type, label, value released/pressed, text and access level. If all the keys are configured individually, a separate <b>constant</b> function block is created for each key.			
10	The description of the display element is entered in the parameter <b>Measuring point</b> .			
11	Select each of the function blocks created in Steps 8 and 9 and link to an application with its output 1 (for details, see technical information "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (docu- ment No. 30/24-200 EN)).			
12	Switch to measuring. The newly configured display element is now shown in the display. The description of the display element is shown above the display.			

#### **Example: Entering and Displaying the Pump Output**

Configuring and Using a Value Entry

The configuration and use of a value entry will be explained using the following example of entering and displaying the pump output.

Figure 7-D-7 shows the function block configuration that results from the configuration of the example. It consists of the function block 'FB Const Pump' that is created when configuring the display element "Input Pump", and the function block 'FB Pump' that is the system default.

Figures 7-D-8 to 7-D-10 show the parameters of the display elements and function blocks.

Figure 7-D-11 shows the results of the configuration example in the display on the left, and the field for entering the value on the right; This is retrieved by pressing key 4 during measurement (see "Operating by Value Entry" section, page 6-10).



Step	Action
1	Configure the display element for the pump output entry (see Figure 7-D-8). The source is the function block 'FB Const Pump'.
2	Configure the display element for the bar display of the pump output (see Figure 7-D-9). The source is the function block 'FB Pump'.
3	Link output 1 of the function block 'FB Const Pump' to input I2: Speed of the function block 'FB Pump' (see Figure 7-D-10).

Continued on next page

Configuring Value Entry

### Example: Entering and Displaying the Pump Output, continued



# Section A Principles

### **Calibration Control**

Calibration Control	Depending on the gas analyzer version and equipment, there are three methods for controlling calibration:			
	<ul> <li>Manual calibration</li> <li>Automatic calibration</li> <li>Externally controlled calibration</li> </ul>			
	All analyzer modules can be calibrated using any of the three methods. See Section C, "Notes for Calibrating Analyzer Modules" for details.			
Calibration Start	<ul> <li>Manual calibration is started manually via the gas analyzer's display and control unit.</li> </ul>			
	• Automatic calibration is started at time intervals determined by the internal clock or by an external control signal or manually via the gas analyzer's display and control unit.			
	• Externally controlled calibration is triggered by an external control signal.			
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on	ly be started after the warm-up phase.		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup>		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup> Approx. 2.5 hours		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11 Magnos206	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours Approx. $30/60$ minutes for class $1/2$ measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup> Approx. 2.5 hours $\leq 1$ hour		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11 Magnos206 Magnos27	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration          1.5 hours         Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges $^{1)}$ Approx. 2.5 hours $\leq$ 1 hour         2 to 4 hours		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11 Magnos206 Magnos27 Uras26	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup> Approx. 2.5 hours ≤1 hour 2 to 4 hours Approx 0.5/2 hours without/with thermostat		
Warm-up Phase	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11 Magnos206 Magnos27 Uras26	ly be started after the warm-up phase. Warm-Up Phase Duration 1.5 hours Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup> Approx. 2.5 hours ≤1 hour 2 to 4 hours Approx 0.5/2 hours without/with thermostat		
Warm-up Phase Plausibility Test in Calibration	Calibration should on Analyzer Module Caldos25 Caldos27 Limas11 Magnos206 Magnos27 Uras26 If during calibration th zero values are equal The values stored after	Iverteen by the started after the warm-up phase.         Warm-Up Phase Duration         1.5 hours         Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges <sup>1</sup> )         Approx. 2.5 hours         ≤ 1 hour         2 to 4 hours         Approx 0.5/2 hours without/with thermostat         Approx 1.5/2 hours without/with thermostat		

#### **Manual Calibration**

#### **Definition** Manual calibration means:

Zero and span are calibrated separately by pressing the gas analyzer display and control unit softkeys.

**Test Gas Supply** The test gas supply can be started by activating a multiple path valve.

If the analyzer module is assigned to a gas module and the gas module is fitted with a single solenoid valve to control the test gas supply (see Fig. 8-A-1), the zero gas and span gas must be fed to the zero gas inlet (NG). This also applies if an external solenoid valve is used and controlled via a digital output.

The pump status (on/off during manual calibration) matches the setting for automatic calibration (see page 8-B-3).



(For instructions, see "Air Pressure Value Correction" section, page 9-28.)

Continued on next page

## Manual Calibration, continued

Waiting Period Following Manual Calibration	If the Output Current Response parameter is set to Hold, current output is halted for a specific time to allow the measurement value to stabilize after manual calibration.				
	This interval is: Test gas $\rightarrow$ Sample gas purge time + 4 x T90 or Test gas $\rightarrow$ Sample gas purge time + 1 x T90-1 + 3 x T90-2.				
	The waiting period is the same as that following automatic calibration (see "Automatic Calibration" section, page 8-A-5).				
Calibration Data	Setting the calibration data is described on page 8-B-2.				
Manual Calibration of an Analyzer Module	Manual calibration of an analyzer module is described on page 8-D-1.				

## **Automatic Calibration**

Definition	Automatic calibration means:			
	Zero and span calibration run automatically after starting.			
Test Gas Supply	The test gas supply can be started automatically by means of the gas module's solenoid valves or via external solenoid valves.			
	Depending on the gas supply circuit and the number of analyzer modules installed there are several test gas layout possibilities (see "Test Gas Supply Control for Automatic Calibration" section, page 8-A-6).			
Test Gas Dew Point	The test gas dew point must be nearly identical to the sample gas dew point.			
Analyzer Modules with Multiple Detectors	In analyzer modules with several detectors (e.g. the Uras26) all detectors are calibrated simultaneously.			
Starting Automatic	Autom	atic calibration is started		
Calibration	• At tir	ne intervals determined by the internal clock		
	<ul> <li>By an external control signal</li> <li>Manually via the gas analyzer's display and control unit</li> </ul>			
Internal Start	Normally automatic calibration is started on a time interval basis by the internal clock.			
	The cycle time is initialized with the calibration data (see "Calibration Data for Automatic Calibration" section, page 8-B-3).			
External Start	The "Start automatic calibration" control signal is needed for external starting of automatic calibration:			
	Level	Low (0–3 V) $\rightarrow$ High (12–24 V) edge. The Low $\rightarrow$ High transition may also be generated by an external contact. After the transition the High level must be present for at least 1 second.		
	Input	Digital input DI1 on Digital I/O Module – "Status signals/Externally controlled calibration" standard function block application		
Manual Start	<ul> <li>Automatic calibration can be started manually on the display and control unit. It is effected</li> <li>Only as zero calibration or</li> <li>Only as span calibration (see also "Calibration Data for Automatic Calibration" section, page 8-B-4) or</li> <li>As a common zero and span calibration.</li> </ul>			
	Manual start of the automatic calibration of an analyzer module is described on page 8-D-2.			

Continued on next page

## Automatic Calibration, continued

Blocking Automatic Calibration	The "Block automatic calibration" control signal is needed for blocking automatic calibration:			
	Level High Level (12–24 V). Automatic calibration is blocked as long as the High level is present. The next automatic calibration after switching to a Low level will be started according to the initialized cycle time.			
	Input Digital input DI2 on Digital I/O Module – "Status signals/Externally controlled calibration" standard function block application			s signals/Externally application
Automatic Calibration	Start		Block	Cancel
Start, Block and Cancel	Contr if "Ac is set	rolled by interval tivation" parameter to "on"	if "Activation" parameter is set to "off" or with the "Block Automatic Calibration" control signal	by appropriate configu- ration of the Cancel Management parameter (see page 8-B-3) or of the <b>Automatic Calibra-</b> <b>tion</b> function block (see Technical Bulletin 30/24-200 EN)
	Externally controlled with the "Start Automatic Calibration" control signal		with the "Block Automatic Calibration" control signal	As per Interval- Controlled Start
	Manu with \$	ally activated		with STOP
i	Autom • wher • durir	ble vare TCT and		
Message Display	<b>ige Display</b> During automatic calibration an Autocal running message blinks softkey line.		message blinks in the	
Waiting Period Following Automatic Calibration	If the Output Current Response parameter is set to Hold, current output is halted for a specific time to allow the measurement value to stabilize after automatic calibration.			
	This interval is: Test gas $\rightarrow$ Sample gas purge time + 4 x T90 or Test gas $\rightarrow$ Sample gas purge time + 1 x T90-1 + 3 x T90-2.			
Calibration Data	Setting the calibration data is described on pages 8-B-3 and 8-B-4. Setting the time constant T90 is described on page 7-A-5.			

### **Test Gas Supply Control for Automatic Calibration**

Test Gas SupplyThe test gas supply for automatic calibration can be started by means of the gas<br/>module's integral solenoid valves or via external solenoid valves.

Depending on the gas supply circuit and the number of analyzer modules installed there are several test gas layout possibilities (see Figures 8-A-2 to 8-A-6):

1 Analyzer Module, Gas Module Installed with 1 Solenoid To calibrate analyzer modules with simplified calibration procedures:

- ed Caldos27 with single-point calibration
  - Magnos206 with single-point calibration
  - Limas11 with calibration cells
  - Uras26 with calibration cells
  - Oxygen Sensor

#### Figure 8-A-2



1 Analyzer Module, Gas Module Installed with 3 Solenoids To calibrate all analyzer modules that can be used with the gas module.

#### Figure 8-A-3



Continued on next page

#### Test Gas Supply Control for Automatic Calibration, continued

#### 1 Analyzer Module, External Gas Supply with 1 Solenoid

To calibrate analyzer modules with simplified calibration procedures:

- Caldos27 with single-point calibration
- Magnos206 with single-point calibration
- Limas11 with calibration cells
- Uras26 with calibration cells
- Oxygen Sensor

The external solenoid is controlled via a digital output on the electronics module (Digital output DO4 on Digital I/O Module – "Status signals/Externally controlled calibration" standard function block application).





#### 1 Analyzer Module, External Gas Supply with 3 Solenoids

To calibrate all analyzer modules with zero and span gas even without an integral gas module.

The external solenoids are controlled via digital outputs on the electronics module (Digital outputs DO1, DO2 and DO3 on Digital I/O Module – "Calibration control" standard function block application).



Continued on next page

Figure 8-A-5

#### Test Gas Supply Control for Automatic Calibration, continued

3 Analyzer Modules, External Gas Supply with 1 Solenoid To calibrate three analyzer modules connected in series with simplified calibration procedures:

- Caldos27 with single-point calibration
- Magnos206 with single-point calibration
- Limas11 with calibration cells
- Uras26 with calibration cells
- Oxygen Sensor

The external solenoid is controlled via a digital output on the electronics module (Digital output DO4 on Digital I/O Module – "Status signals/Externally controlled calibration" standard function block application).

If the sample components of the individual analyzer modules show cross sensitivities among each other, it must be made sure by appropriate arrangement of additional solenoid valves that the test gas can be supplied separately to each analyzer module. With respect to the control of these solenoid valves, it must be taken into consideration that all analyzer modules are calibrated simultaneously during automatic calibration.


# **Externally Controlled Calibration**

Definition Externally controlled calibration means:								
	Zero and span value alignment is triggered by control signals from an externation control unit.							
Test Gas Supply	The test gases should be started automatically by external solenoid valves also controlled by the external control unit.							
Test Gas Dew Point	The test gas dew point must be nearly identical to the sample gas dew point.							
Analyzer Modules with Multiple Detectors	In analyzer modules with several detectors (e.g. the Uras26) all detectors are calibrated simultaneously.							
Externally Controlled	Control Signal		Innut	+				
Calibration Control	Zero alignment	$\frac{1}{1} \text{ ow} \rightarrow \text{High Edge}^{(2)}$		"Status signals / Externally				
Signals	Span alignment	$Low \rightarrow High Edge^{2}$		controlled calibration" 3)				
	Calibration cell in/out <sup>4</sup>	In: High Out: Low	DI1					
	Hold current signal	High	DI2	"Limit values" 3)				
	<ul> <li>After the transition the High level must be present for at least 1 s</li> <li>3) Standard function block applications</li> <li>4) Uras26 analyzer module only</li> </ul>							
External ControlFor the Caldos25 , Caldos27 , Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzArrangementthe external calibration control must be set up such that the zero poin always precedes end point calibration.								
	The external control unit must produce the control signals for zero and span alignment and for the external gas components, e.g. solenoids and pumps.							
	External control of calibration must be set up so that calibration starts only if there is no "Error" or "Maintenance Mode" status signal.							
	Also the external calibration control must allow for a purge time from the point of gas switchover until stabilization of the measurement value, i.e. until the zero or span calibration is initiated. Depending on the length of the gas paths in the gas analyzer and on the sample components involved, this purge time can take several minutes.							
	To allow measurement val should remain set for a sp	lues to stabilize, the "H becified time after calib	Hold C pration	urrent Signal" control signal is finished.				
Calibration data	Setting the calibration data is described on page 8-B-6.							

#### **Calibration Methods**

**Calibration Method** An analyzer module (detector) can have one or more (gas) components with one or more measurement ranges each.

To calibrate the analyzer module, establish whether the components and ranges should be calibrated jointly or individually. This decision is based on the calibration method configuration.

**Single Calibration** The analyzer module start and span values for each measurement range are calibrated individually for each sample component.

Single calibration has no effect on other measurement ranges for the same sample components and on other sample components.

Single calibration is only possible and practical in the manual calibration mode. Single calibration is required if there are skips in the readings during measurement range switches because these indicate differences in the calibrations of the individual measurement ranges.

Note: Skips in readings during measurement range switches do not occur in the Uras26, Limas11 and Magnos206 since these analyzer modules have only one physical measurement range.

**Common Calibration** Only the analyzer module start- and end-points in one measurement range are calibrated for each sample component. The start- and end-points of the other measurement ranges are then corrected electronically on the basis of the values established by this calibration.

A common calibration has no effect on the other sample components in the analyzer module.

In general the start-point (zero) is calibrated in the smallest measurement range and the end-point (span) is calibrated in the measurement range for which a suitable test gas is available.

Substitute GasIf test gases are not available for calibration, e.g. because test gas containers can-<br/>not be filled with them or because of incompatibilities between their components,<br/>an analyzer module can be set to substitute gas calibration. In this case, in addi-<br/>tion to the sample component measurement ranges, one or more ranges are set<br/>up at the factory for substitute gas components.

One start-point and one end-point are calibrated in the analyzer module's substitute gas measurement ranges. The start- and end-points of all substitute gas and sample gas measurement ranges are then corrected electronically on the basis of the values established by the substitute gas calibration.

i

Substitute gas calibration **must always** be used to calibrate **all** (sample gas and substitute gas) components for analyzer modules set up for substitute gas calibration. Single or common calibration either in the sample component or substitute gas measurement ranges leads to erroneous analyzer module calibration.

Continued on next page

#### Calibration Methods, continued

#### **Overview** The following table summarizes the various calibration methods. Calibration Quantity Method Calibrate ... Calibration affects ... SC MR To configure ... 1 1 Test Gas/ Zero Measurement range Single Span individually for each sample component and range ≥1 > 1 Test Gas/ Measurement ranges for • Zero in one measurement All sample component Common zero and span calibration measurement ranges range • Span in another range for each sample component ≥1 Substitute Components and • Zero in one component All detector components > 1 Gas measurement ranges for measurement range and measurement ranges zero and span calibration • Span in one range for another component for each detector SC = Sample and Substitute Gas Components MR = Measurement Ranges per Component

# Setting theThe calibration method can be set separately for manual, automatic and externally<br/>controlled calibration.

For common and substitute gas calibration the sample ranges for start- and endpoint calibration of all three types of calibration control are adjusted jointly.

For substitute gas calibration the zero and span calibration components should also be set.

#### Figure 8-A-7

(see Figure 8-A-7)

#### Setting the Calibration Method



#### The "Calibration Data" Sub-Menu



### **Calibration Data for Manual Calibration**

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Calibration data $\rightarrow$ Manual calibration $\rightarrow$				
Test Gas Concentration	The zero and span test gas concentrations to be used as set points for manual calibration need to be set for the selected sample component and measurement range.				
Calibration Method	The method for manual calibration needs to be set (see also "Calibration Methods" section, page 8-A-10).				
	For	select:			
	Common calibration	<ul> <li>The sample component and</li> <li>The measurement ranges for start- and end-point calibration for the selected component.</li> </ul>			
	Substitute gas calibration	<ul> <li>The (substitute gas) components for start- and end-point calibration and</li> <li>The measurement range for the selected component.</li> </ul>			
(i)	The components and measu	rement ranges settings apply to manual, automatic			

nge and externally controlled calibration.

### **Calibration Data for Automatic Calibration**

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Calibration data $\rightarrow$ Automatic calibration $\rightarrow \dots$
Activation	Automatic calibration is only performed when activated.
	The "off" setting applies only to the interval-controlled start of automatic calibration.
Cycle Time	The cycle time shows the time intervals over which automatic calibration is to be carried out.
Date and Time of Next Calibration	The gas analyzer will perform the next automatic calibration at the time estab- lished here. The cycle time will begin to run at that point.
Operating Mode	Automatic calibration is based on the function block <b>autocalibration</b> . This function block operates either as calibration or as validation.
	Section "Validation" contains a detailed description of the validation (see page 8-B-5).
	Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (publication number 30/24-200 EN) contains a detailed description of the function block <b>autocalibration</b> .
Test Gas Concentration	The zero and span test gas concentrations to be used as set points for automatic calibration need to be set for the selected sample component and measurement range.
	If the Limas11 or Uras26 analyzer module is equipped with calibration cells the test gas concentration does not have to be set.
Components for Calibration	The sample components to be calibrated during zero and span calibration need to be selected.
Cancel Management	Automatic calibration is always terminated when there is a system bus fault and when the input "block" is set (for example, when the control signal "Block automatic calibration" is applied).
	You can configure if the automatic calibration is to be terminated when one of the three states occurs: "system failure", "analyzer failure" or "analyzer maintenance request".
	You can also configure if the analysis system should repeat automatic calibration after the cause of termination has been eliminated. Set the number of repetitions and the time between repetitions.
i	The configured repetition is not effective when the automatic calibration has been terminated by enabling the input "Cancel" of the <b>autocalibration</b> function block.

Continued on next page

# Calibration Data for Automatic Calibration, continued

Pump	his determines whether the pump is on or off during automatic calibration. This etting also applies to manual calibration.					
Purge Time	<ul> <li>This determines the length of the interval during which the gas paths will be purged to eliminate any residual gases that might interfere with calibration or measurement:</li> <li>Between turning on the zero gas flow and starting zero calibration</li> <li>Between turning on the test gas flow and starting span calibration</li> <li>Between restarting the sample gas flow and initiating measurement</li> </ul>					
i	The purge time should be set to at least three times the $T_{\scriptscriptstyle 90}$ time of the entire analyzer system.					
Single Zero Calibration	Determines whether zero calibration will always or never be carried out alone, i.e. without subsequent span calibration.					
Single Span Calibration	Determines whether span calibration will always or never be carried out alone, i.e. without prior zero calibration.					
Zero and Span Calibration	Determines whether zero and span calibration will be carried out jointly always or never or at every n <sup>th</sup> automatic calibration.					
	<ul> <li>Example: Single Zero Calibration</li> <li>Single Span Calibration</li> <li>Common Zero and Span Calibration</li> <li>Every 7<sup>th</sup></li> <li>This setting effects with a cycle time of 1 day a zero calibration being carried out every day and a span calibration being carried out once a week.</li> </ul>					
	For the Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzer modules, these parameters must be set up such that the zero point calibration always precedes end point calibration.					
Calibration Method	The method for automatic calibration needs to be set for the selected sample component (see also "Calibration Methods" section, page 8-A-10).					
	The zero and span calibration measurement ranges for common and substitute gas calibration are chosen in the Manual calibration $\rightarrow$ Calibration method parameter.					
	The "Calibration method" parameter is not available in the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules since automatic calibration is always run as common calibration.					

#### Validation

**Validation Procedure** Validation runs in principle just like an automatic calibration. The difference is that during validation a measurement value deviation from the set point values is not corrected automatically. Instead the procedure is as follows:

- When the (test gas) measurement values for start and end point are within the initialized limit values the success of the validation is recorded in the logbook.
- When the (test gas) measurement values for start and end point are outside the initialized limit values the failure of the validation is recorded in the logbook. Either the "maintenance request" status is set or a calibration of the sample component is performed.

**Validation Parameters** The parameter settings for automatic calibration also apply to validation.

After selecting validation in the Operating mode parameter, it must be set • If the validation result shall be logged and

- If in case of a validation failure
  - the "maintenance request" status shall be set or
  - the sample component shall be calibrated.

In the Test gas concentration parameter the start- and end-point limit values have to be set for each sample component. If these limit values are overor undershot the validation is rated as failure.

### Calibration Data for Externally Controlled Calibration

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Calibration data $\rightarrow$ Ext. controlled cal. $\rightarrow$
i	The menu path refers to the <b>Externally Controlled Calibration</b> function block. The zero and span calibration parameters are selected separately. Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (publication number 30/24-200 EN) contains a detailed description of the function block.
Calibration Method	The method for externally controlled calibration needs to be set for the selected sample component (see also "Calibration Methods" section, page 8-A-10).
	The zero and span calibration measurement ranges for common and substitute gas calibration are chosen in the Manual calibration $\rightarrow$ Calibration method parameter.
	The "Calibration method" parameter is not available in the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules since the externally controlled calibration is always run as common calibration.
Calculation Method	<ul> <li>Select whether the calibration is to be calculated as</li> <li>Offset calibration</li> <li>Amplification calibration</li> <li>Offset and amplification calibration</li> </ul>
Test Gas Concentration	The zero and span test gas concentrations to be used as set points for manual calibration need to be set for the selected sample component and measurement range.
Components for Calibration	The sample components to be calibrated during zero and span calibration need to be selected.

# **Output Current Response**

Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Calibration data $\rightarrow$ Output current response $\rightarrow$
Output Current Response	<ul><li>Signals at the current outputs (analog outputs)</li><li>Are held at the last measured value prior to starting calibration or</li><li>Can follow measurement value changes during calibration.</li></ul>

# Caldos25: Notes for Calibrating

Sample Components	The Caldos25 analyzer module has at least one sample component with one measurement range.						
Associated Gas Influence	The Caldos25 analyzer module measurement technique is based on the differing thermal conductivity of various gases.						
	Since this technique is non-selective, the concentration of a sample component can be accurately measured only in a binary or quasi-binary gas mixture.						
	If other associated factory calibration	gas components are present in the sample gas their effect on must be considered.					
Test Gases	Zero Calibration:	Test gas or sample-component-free process gas or substitute gas					
	Span Calibration:	Test gas or process gas having a known sample gas concen- tration or substitute gas					
Test Gas for Corrected Sample Components	During calibration cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other measurement components are switched off. Therefore, a corrected measurement component should be calibrated only using a test gas consisting of the measurement component and an inert gas like $N_2$ .						
Calibration with Substitute Gases	If test gases are not be factory-set for section, page 8-A	ot available for calibration, the Caldos25 analyzer module can calibration with substitute gases (see the "Calibration Methods" -10).					
	Substitute gas cal example of "CO <sub>2</sub> N	ibration of the Caldos25 analyzer module is described using the Measurement in Flue Gas", on page 8-C-4.					
Sequence of Calibration	Zero point calibrat	Zero point calibration must always precede end point calibration.					
Wait Until End of Warm-Up Phase	The Caldos25 ana phase, i.e. approx	lyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up . 2–4 hours after connecting the power supply.					
	The time required	for the warm-up phase depends on the measurement range.					

# Caldos27: Notes for Calibrating

Sample Components	The Caldos27 analyzer module has at least one sample component with one measurement range and, for measurement ranges $\geq$ Class 1, the standard gas substitute gas component.					
Associated Gas Influence	The Caldos27 ana thermal conductiv	lyzer module measurement technique is based on the differing ity of various gases.				
	Since this technique can be accurately	ue is non-selective, the concentration of a sample component measured only in a binary or quasi-binary gas mixture.				
	If other associated factory calibration	l gas components are present in the sample gas their effect on must be considered.				
Test Gases	Zero Calibration:	Test gas or sample-component-free process gas or substitute gas				
	Span Calibration:	Test gas or process gas having a known sample gas concen- tration or substitute gas				
Test Gas for Corrected Sample Components	During calibration cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other measurement components are switched off. Therefore, a corrected measurement component should be calibrated only using a test gas consisting of the measurement component and an inert gas like $N_2$ .					
Calibration with Substitute Gases	If test gases are not available for calibration, the Caldos27 analyzer module can be factory-set for calibration with substitute gases (see the "Calibration Methods" section, page 8-A-10).					
	Substitute gas cal example of "CO <sub>2</sub> N	ibration of the Caldos27 analyzer module is described using the <i>I</i> easurement in Flue Gas", on page 8-C-4.				
Single-Point Calibration with Standard Gas	Single-point calibration of the Caldos27 analyzer module with standard gas is described on page 8-C-3.					
Sequence of Calibration	Zero point calibrat	ion must always precede end point calibration.				
Wait Until End of Warm-Up Phase	The Caldos27 ana phase, i.e. approx The time required	lyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up . 30 minutes after connecting the power supply. for the warm-up phase depends on the measurement range.				

# Caldos27: Single-Point Calibration with Standard Gas

Single-Point Calibration with Standard Gas	For measurement ranges ≥ measurement range class 1 in the Caldos27 analyzer module, standard gas can be used for single-point calibration. This standard gas calibration is carried out exclusively as span calibration and causes an amplifi- cation correction. Safety-related measurements are excluded from this technique. Depending on the measurement task involved, the zero- and end-points should be verified periodically (Recommendation: once a year). <i>Note: Classification of measurement ranges into class 1 and class 2 is specified in Data Sheet 10/24-1.20 EN.</i>								
Measurement Range for Standard Gas	When the Caldos27 analyzer module is ordered with standard gas calibration, the factory-set measurement range for the standard gas is $0-60,000$ rTC (rTC = relative thermal conductivity). During basic calibration in the factory one standard gas is calibrated in this measurement range. Due to sensor tolerances the values of other standard gases can differ by up to 5 % from this scaling (see following table for set-points).						calibration, the C (rTC = relative indard gas is values of other ing table for		
Set-points for	N <sub>2</sub>	10,000 rTC	Ar	7,200 rTC	$CH_4$	14,000 rTC	$H_2$	60,000 rTC	
Standard Gas	Air	10,070 rTC	CO <sub>2</sub>	7,500 rTC	He	50,000 rTC		i	
Calibration Method Calibration Data	Standa calibra values ureme	ard gas calibra tion (see also are transferre nt ranges. ration data fo	tion is f "Calibra d to all t or manu	undamentally ation Methods the analyzer r al calibratio	v a sub s" sect nodule <b>n</b>	stitute gas cal ion, page 8-A- i's sample con	ibratic -10). T npone	on without zero he correction nts and meas-	
	Calibration method			S	ubstitute gas c	alibra	tion		
Zero component			nent		St	Standard gas <sup>1)</sup>			
	Span component				Standard gas				
	Test o	gas concentra	tion		Value depending on standard gas <sup>3)</sup>				
	Calib	ration data fo	or auton	natic calibra	tion				
	Calib	ration method			S	ubstitute gas c	alibra	ition <sup>2)</sup>	
	Singl	e zero calibrat	ion		ne	ever			
	Singl	e span calibra <sup>.</sup>	tion		al	ways			
	Com	mon zero and	span ca	libration	ne	ever			
	Test of	gas concentra	tion		Va	alue depending	g on s	tandard gas <sup>3)</sup>	
	<ol> <li>Though standard gas calibration is carried out exclusively as span of standard gas must also be chosen as zero component.</li> <li>Settings of sample components and measurement ranges for zero a calibration are taken over from the calibration data for manual calibr</li> <li>See table "Set-points for Standard Gas"</li> </ol>						ban calibration, ero and span calibration.		
Manual Calibration	Manua calibra	Il standard gas tion (see also	s calibra "Analyz	tion must be er Module Ma	carrieo anual (	d out exclusive Calibration" se	ely as ction,	span page 8-D-1).	

### Caldos25 and Caldos27: Substitute Gas Calibration

Example	Substitute gas calibration in the Caldos25 and Caldos27 is described using the example of $CO_2$ Measurement in Flue Gas.									
CO₂ Measurement in Flue Gas	The composition of the various combustion products in the sample gas is known in the case of $CO_2$ measurements of flue gas from single-component firings. The flue gas out of the cooler primarily contains $CO_2$ , $O_2$ , $N_2$ and Ar. $CO_2$ cannot be measured in mixed-firing flue gases.									
Test Gases	The following table shows test gases for the calibration of the 0-20 Vol% C measurement range:					% C0	O <sub>2</sub>			
	Fuel	Test Gas Com	positi	on in	Vol	% for				
		Zero	Midd	le Co	ncer	ntration	Spa	n		
				<b>O</b> <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub>	Ar		O <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub>	Ar
	Gas	Air	10	3	86	1	20	_	79	1
	Oil	Air	10	8	81	1	20	-	79	1
	Coal	Air	10	10	79	1	20	_	79	1
	In this case an $N_2$ ( $N_2$ and $CO_2$	additional mea 2/N2 mixtures ar	surem re avail	ent ra able p	oracti	s calibrate cally every	d for 0- /where)	-20 Vo	I% C	O <sub>2</sub> in
Measurement Ranges	Component 1	CO <sub>2</sub> in Flue	Gas		_	Meas. Rar	nge 1	C	)-10 Vo	I%
						Meas. Rar	nge 2	0	-20 Vo	l%
	Component 2	$CO_2$ in $N_2$ (S	ubstitu	ite Ga	as)	Meas. Rar	nge 1	0	-20 Vo	l%
<b>Calibration Parameters</b>	Calibration M	ethod				Substitute	Gas C	alibrat	ion	
	Zero Compor	nent				Compone	nt1 N	leas. F	Range <sup>-</sup>	1 or
						Compone	nt2 N	leas. F	Range <sup>-</sup>	1
	Span Compo	nent				Compone	nt 2 N	leas. H	Range '	1
Calibration	Calibrate zer	o with air (comp	oonent	1) or	N₂ (cơ ℃ in	omponent	2).			
		an with test gas		/0 C	ο <sub>2</sub> Π	1 1 <b>1</b> 2.				
Other Measurement Tasks	For other meas similar manner	surement tasks according to th	select ne sam	the te ple g	est ga as co	ases and m mposition	neasure	ement	ranges	in a

# Limas11: Notes for Calibrating

Calibration	Calibration can be performed in range 1 and range 2 for each sample component. It is always a common calibration and thus affects both ranges.					
ĺ	For additional information on measurement ranges, please refer to "Limas11, Uras26: Notes for Changing Measurement Range Limits" section, page 7-A-3.					
Calibration Cells	The use of calibration cells allows the Limas11 analyzer module to be calibrated without using test gas containers.					
	A maximum of 5 calibration cells can be installed. Each calibration cell is filled with a test gas matched to the sample components and measurement ranges set up in the corresponding beam path.					
Test Gases for Zero	A zero gas is required for each zero calibration.					
Calibration	In addition to nitrogen, ambient air can be used for zero calibration. Water vapor must be absorbed using a cooler. If the ambient air contains sample gas components, these must be removed with a suitable absorber.					
Test Gases for Span Calibration without Calibration Cells	A test gas is required for each measurement component for span calibration without calibration cells. The span gas concentration should be 70-80% of the end value of the largest measurement range.					
Test Gases for Span Calibration of Suppressed Ranges	For suppressed ranges, the span gas concentration must be within the suppressed range. If possible, it should be equal to the end value of the suppressed range (and thus the end value of the larger measurement range).					
Test Gas for Automatic Calibration	In principle a test gas for each sample component is required for the internally or externally controlled automatic calibration.					
	A test gas mixture containing each sample component in the appropriate con- centration may be used only when all sample components have no mutual cross- sensitivity and/or carrier gas influences.					

Continued on next page

Limas11 with Internal Cross-Sensitivity Correction During calibration cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other measurement components are switched off. Therefore, the following notes should be observed:

For zero-point calibration **all** sample components must be calibrated in the following sequence:

- First that sample component which is not corrected,
- Afterwards that sample component which is affected by the smallest number of corrections,
- Up to that sample component which is affected by the largest number of corrections.

Example:	Sample components	NO, SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub>				
	Cross-sensitivity correction	NO by SO <sub>2</sub> and NO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> by NO <sub>2</sub> .				
		$NO_2$ not corrected.				
	Sequence for zero-point calibration	$1^{st} NO_2 - 2^{nd} SO_2 - 3^{rd} NO.$				

For end-point calibration likewise **all** sample components must be calibrated. In doing so, a corrected sample component should be calibrated only using a test gas containing no components which cause cross-sensitivity, i.e. consisting only of the measurement component and an inert gas like  $N_2$ .

Wait Until End of<br/>Warm-Up PhaseThe Limas11 analyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up phase,<br/>i.e. approx. 1.5 hours after connecting the power supply.

# Magnos206: Notes for Calibrating

Sample Components	The Magnos206 analyzer module has at least one sample component normally with four measurement ranges.	
Test Gases	Zero Calibration:	Oxygen-free process gas or substitute gas
	Span Calibration:	Process gas with a known oxygen concentration or a substitute gas such as dried air
	Highly suppressed calibrated with tes range.	measurement ranges ( $\geq$ 95-100 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> ) should only be t gases with O <sub>2</sub> concentrations in the selected measurement
Test Gas for Corrected Sample Components	During calibration urement compone ponent should be component and ar	cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other meas- nts are switched off. Therefore, a corrected measurement com- calibrated only using a test gas consisting of the measurement n inert gas like $N_2$ .
Calibration with Substitute Gases	If test gases are no be factory-set for section, page 8-A-	ot available for calibration, the Magnos206 analyzer module can calibration with substitute gases (see the "Calibration Methods" 10).
	Substitute gas call the example of "P	bration of the Magnos206 analyzer module is described using urity Measurement in $CO_2$ " on page 8-C-8.
Single-Point Calibration	Single-point calibr 8-C-7.	ation of the Magnos206 analyzer module is described on page
Suppressed Measurement Ranges	If suppressed mea Magnos206 analyz the factory. In this or substitute gas c	surement ranges with a suppression ratio of $\geq$ 1:5 are set in the zer module, the pressure sensor has been specially adjusted at case, only a common calibration should be done (not a single valibration).
Sequence of Calibration	Zero point calibrat	ion must always precede end point calibration.
Wait Until End of Warm-Up Phase	The Magnos206 a phase, i.e. approx.	nalyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up 1 hour after connecting the power supply.

#### Magnos206: Single-Point Calibration

Single-Point The long-term sensitivity drift of the Magnos206 analyzer module is less than Calibration 0.05 Vol.-% O<sub>2</sub> per year for measurement ranges up to 25 Vol.-% O<sub>2</sub>. Thus a regular offset correction is sufficient. This so-called single-point calibration can be conducted at each point on the characteristic curve since a parallel shift of this curve results. Depending on the measurement task involved, we recommend performing an additional span calibration once a year. Note: The short-term sensitivity drift can amount to 1% of the measured value per week. **Test Gas** A test gas with any concentration of O<sub>2</sub> can be used for single point calibration as long as it lies within one of the measurement ranges in the analyzer module. Environmental air can also be used as the test gas. The test gas must have the same moisture content as the process gas. CAUTION! In order to avoid accumulations of explosive gas mixtures, do not use air as a test gas for single-point calibration when measuring combustible gases. Single point calibration can also be done within a suppressed measurement range Suppressed Measurement Ranges if the suppression ratio is  $\leq$  1:5. In this case as well, the O<sub>2</sub> concentration of the test gas must lie within the measurement range. **Air Pressure** In single point calibration, the current air pressure must be taken into account. This is done automatically if a pressure sensor is incorporated in the analyzer module. Note: The sensitivity drift is  $\gg 0.05$  Vol.- $\% O_2$  without pressure correction. **Calibration Method** When the analyzer module has one sample component the single-point calibration is carried out as common calibration only at the zero point. When the analyzer module has more than one sample component the single-point calibration is carried out as an substitute gas calibration only at the zero point. For detailed information on the calibration methods, see the "Calibration

Continued on next page

Methods" section, page 8-A-10.

#### Magnos206: Single-Point Calibration, continued

Calibration Data for an	Calibration data for manual calibration			
Analyzer Module with	Calibration method	Common single-point calibration		
1 Sample Component	Calibration measurement range	0-25 Vol% O <sub>2</sub>		
(Example: Test Gas = Air)	Test gas concentration20.96 Vol% O2			
	Calibration data for automatic calibration			
	Calibration method	Common calibration (test gas)		
	Single zero calibration	always		
	Single span calibration	never		
	Common zero and span calibration	never		
	Test gas concentration zero gas	20.96 Vol% O <sub>2</sub>		
	Test gas concentration span gas	n.a.		
Calibration Data for an	Calibration data for manual calibration			

Analyzer Module with  $\frac{C}{Z}$ 

(Example: Test Gas = Air)

Calibration data for manual calibration	
Calibration method	Substitute gas calibration
Zero component	$O_2$ in $N_2$
Zero range	0-25 Vol% O <sub>2</sub>
Span component	n.a.
Span range	n.a.
Test gas concentration zero gas	20.96 Vol% O <sub>2</sub>
Test gas concentration span gas	n.a.

Calibration data for automatic calibration	
Calibration method	Substitute gas calibration <sup>1)</sup>
Single zero calibration	always
Single span calibration	never
Common zero and span calibration	never
Test gas concentration zero gas	20.96 Vol% O <sub>2</sub>
Test gas concentration span gas	n.a.

1) Settings of sample components and measurement ranges for zero and span calibration are taken over from the calibration data for manual calibration.

### Magnos206: Substitute Gas Calibration

Example	Substitute gas calibration of the Magnos206 analyzer module is described using the example of purity measurement of $CO_2$ .			
Purity Measurement of $CO_2$	For $CO_2$ purity m $CO_2$ , e.g. 0-1 Vol	heasurements, the smallest co% $O_2$ in $CO_2$ .	ncentrations of	$O_2$ are measured in
Calibration with Substitute Gases	Since $O_2$ in $CO_2$ is not available as a test gas and, due to the $O_2$ zero shift caused by $CO_2$ (see "Magnos206 Operating Specifications" section, page A-2-4), the analyzer module is factory-set for calibration with substitute gas.			
	In this case an a $N_2$ ( $N_2$ and $O_2/N_2$	dditional measurement range mixtures are available practic	is calibrated for ally everywhere)	0-25 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> in ).
Measurement Ranges	Component 1	$O_{2}$ in $CO_{2}$	Meas. Range 1	0-1 Vol%
<b>.</b>		- 2 2	Meas. Range 2	0-15 Vol%
		-	Meas. Range 3	0-25 Vol%
		-	Meas. Range 4	0-100 Vol%
	Component 2	O <sub>2</sub> in N <sub>2</sub> (Substitute Gas)	Meas. Range 1	0-25 Vol%
<b>Calibration Parameters</b>	Calibration Met	hod	Substitute Gas	Calibration
	Zero Compone	nt	Component 1 Component 2	Meas. Range 1 or Meas. Range 1
	Span Compone	ent	Component 2	Meas. Range 1
Calibration	<ul><li>Calibrate zero</li><li>Calibrate span</li></ul>	with $CO_2$ (component 1) or $N_2$ with dried air (containing 20.9	(component 2). 96 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> ).	
Other Measurement Tasks	For other measu similar manner a	rement tasks select the test g ccording to the sample gas co	ases and measu omposition.	irement ranges in a

# Magnos27: Notes for Calibrating

Sample Components	The Magnos27 and measurement range the $O_2$ in $N_2$ substi	alyzer module has at least one sample component with one ge and one measurement range for flue gas measurements of tute gas component.
Associated Gas Influence	Because of the thermomagnetic measurement technique employed by the Magnos27 analyzer module, associated gases have an effect on results.	
	For this reason the calibration at the fa	e sample gas composition must be considered during initial actory.
Test Gases	Zero Calibration:	Oxygen-free process gas or substitute gas
	Span Calibration:	Process gas with a known oxygen concentration or substitute gas, e.g. dried air
Test Gas for Corrected Sample Components	During calibration urement compone ponent should be component and ar	cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other meas- nts are switched off. Therefore, a corrected measurement com- calibrated only using a test gas consisting of the measurement n inert gas like $N_2$ .
Calibration with Substitute Gases	If test gases are no be factory-set for section, page 8-A-	ot available for calibration, the Magnos27 analyzer module can calibration with substitute gases (see the "Calibration Methods" ·10).
	Substitute gas call the example of "O	bration of the Magnos27 analyzer module is described using xygen Measurement in Flue Gas", on page 8-C-12.
Sequence of Calibration	Zero point calibrat	ion must always precede end point calibration.
Wait Until End of Warm-Up Phase	The Magnos27 and phase, i.e. approx.	alyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up 2-4 hours after connecting the power supply.

### Magnos27: Substitute Gas Calibration

Example	Substitute gas calibration of the Magnos27 analyzer module is described using the example of Oxygen Measurement in Flue Gas.			
Oxygen Measurement in Flue Gas	The sample gas gas.	composition is known in the c	case of oxygen r	neasurements in flue
Test Gases	Zero Gas: 16 Vo Span Gas: 10 Vo	I% $CO_2$ in $N_2$ I% $O_2$ and 8.3 Vol% $CO_2$ ir	ו N <sub>2</sub>	
Calibration with Substitute Gases	Since these test factory-set for ca	gases are not available every alibration with a substitute gas	where, the analy s.	zer module is
	In this case an a $N_2$ ( $N_2$ and $O_2/N_2$	dditional measurement range mixtures are available practio	is calibrated for cally everywhere	0-25 Vol% $O_2$ in ).
Measurement Ranges	Component 1	O <sub>2</sub> in flue gas	Meas. Range 1	0-5 Vol%
			Meas. Range 2	0-10 Vol%
	Component 2	O <sub>2</sub> in N <sub>2</sub> (Substitute Gas)	Meas. Range 1	0-25 Vol%
<b>Calibration Parameters</b>	Calibration Method Substitute Gas Calibration		Calibration	
	Zero Compone	nt	Component 2	Meas. Range 1
	Span Compone	ent	Component 2	Meas. Range 1
Calibration	<ul> <li>Calibrate zero</li> <li>Calibrate span mixture.</li> </ul>	with $N_2$ (component 2). with dried air (containing 20.	96 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> ) or	with an $O_2/N_2$
Other Measurement Tasks	For other measu similar manner a	rement tasks select the test g ccording to the sample gas c	ases and measu omposition.	urement ranges in a

# Uras26: Notes for Calibrating

Calibration	Calibration can be performed in range 1 and range 2 for each sample component. It is always a common calibration and thus affects both ranges.
ĺ	For additional information on measurement ranges, please refer to "Limas11, Uras26: Notes for Changing Measurement Range Limits" section, page 7-A-3.
Calibration Cells	The use of calibration cells allows the Uras26 analyzer module to be calibrated without using test gas containers.
	A calibration cell can be installed in each of the analyzer module's beam paths. Each calibration cell is filled with a test gas matched to the sample components and measurement ranges set up in the corresponding beam path.
Test Gases for Zero	A zero gas is required for each zero calibration.
Calibration	In addition to nitrogen, ambient air can be used for zero calibration. Water vapor must be absorbed using a cooler. If the ambient air contains sample gas components, these must be removed with a suitable absorber (for CO: HOPCALIT <sup>®</sup> , for CO <sub>2</sub> : Sodium hydroxide on substrate).
Test Gases for Span Calibration without Calibration Cells	A test gas is required for each detector for span calibration without calibration cells. In the case of automatic and externally controlled calibration, a test gas mixture is required for all detectors since all are calibrated simultaneously. The span gas concentration should be 70-80% of the end value of the largest measurement range.
Test Gases for Span Calibration of Suppressed Ranges	For suppressed ranges, the span gas concentration must be within the suppressed range. If possible, it should be equal to the end value of the suppressed range (and thus the end value of the larger measurement range).
Test Gas for Automatic Calibration	In principle a test gas for each sample component is required for the internally or externally controlled automatic calibration.
	A test gas mixture containing each sample component in the appropriate con- centration may be used only when all sample components have no mutual cross- sensitivity and/or carrier gas influences.

Continued on next page

Uras26 with Internal Cross-Sensitivity Correction During calibration cross-sensitivity and/or carrier gas corrections by other measurement components are switched off. Therefore, the following notes should be observed:

For zero-point calibration **all** sample components must be calibrated in the following sequence:

- First that sample component which is not corrected,
- Afterwards that sample component which is affected by the smallest number of corrections,
- Up to that sample component which is affected by the largest number of corrections.

Example:	Sample components	$CO_2$ , $CH_4$ , $C_3H_6$
	Cross-sensitivity correction	$CO_2$ by $CH_4$ ,
		$CO_2$ by $C_3H_6$ ,
		$C_3H_6$ not corrected.
	Sequence for zero-point calibration	$1^{st} C_3 H_6 - 2^{nd} CH_4 - 3^{rd} CO_2.$
For end-poi doing so, a	int calibration likewise <b>all</b> sample com corrected sample component should	ponents must be calibrated. In be calibrated only using a test
gas contain	ing no components which cause cross	s-sensitivity, i.e. consisting only
or the meas	surement component and an ment gas	like IN <sub>2</sub> .

Wait Until End of<br/>Warm-Up PhaseThe Uras26 analyzer module should only be calibrated after the warm-up phase,<br/>i.e. approx. 2 hours after connecting the power supply.

# Oxygen Sensor: Notes for Calibrating

Test Gases	The oxygen sensor zero is not calibrated since it is fundamentally stable. Ambient (non-process) air with a constant oxygen content (e.g. 20.96 Vol%) is required for span calibration. Synthetic air can also be used.
Test Gases for Simultaneous Calibration of the Oxygen Sensor and Analyzer Module	<ul> <li>The oxygen sensor and associated analyzer module are calibrated simultaneously during automatic and externally controlled calibration.</li> <li>Therefore when the oxygen sensor is to be calibrated with the following analyzer modules</li> <li>Magnos206 with single-point calibration</li> <li>Limas11 with calibration unit</li> <li>Uras26 with calibration units the zero gas should contain the required concentration of oxygen.</li> </ul>
External Control Arrangement	The design of the external control of calibration should take into consideration that the oxygen sensor's span value is stable only after a waiting period of
Wait Until End of Warm-Up Phase	≥ 40 seconds. The oxygen sensor is always calibrated at the same time as the associated analyzer module. Therefore, calibration should begin only after this module's warm- up phase.

#### **Analyzer Module Manual Calibration**

-		5
1	٠	1
- U	_	•
~		-

For information on the calibration data for manual calibration, please refer to page 8-B-2.



To optimize accuracy, perform a manual zero calibration prior to calibrating the span value.

Analyzer Module Manual Calibration

Step	Action
1	Select the Manual Calibration menu. MENU $\rightarrow$ Calibrate $\rightarrow$ Manual Calibration
2	For Single Calibration: Select <b>Components</b> and <b>Measurement Range</b> .
Zero cali	bration:
3	Select the Zero Gas.
4	Turn on the zero gas supply.
5	If necessary, change the test gas concentration shown <sup>1)</sup> , ENTER.
6	When the sample value indication stabilizes, initiate zero calibration with <b>ENTER</b> .
7	Accept the calibration result with <b>ENTER</b> or <b>REPEAT</b> calibration <sup>2)</sup> (back to step 5) or reject calibration with <b>Back</b> (back to step 6) or reject calibration with <b>Meas</b> (back to measurement value readout).
Span Ca	libration:
8	Select the Span Gas.
9	Turn on the span gas supply.
10	If necessary, change the test gas concentration shown <sup>1)</sup> , ENTER.
11	When the sample value indication stabilizes, initiate span calibration with <b>ENTER</b> .
12	Accept the calibration result with <b>ENTER</b> or <b>REPEAT</b> calibration <sup>2)</sup> (back to step 10) or reject calibration with <b>Back</b> (back to step 11) or reject calibration with <b>Meas</b> (back to measurement value readout).
For Sing Repeat s	le Calibration: steps 2–12 for the other components and measurement ranges.
1) The ini	tialized test gas concentration is shown as the set point. By changing the

set point in this step the initialized test gas concentration will be overwritten (see also the "Calibration Data for Manual Calibration" section, page 8-B-2).

2) It may be necessary to repeat calibration if the measurement value is still not stable after calibration has been started. The subsequent process is based on the measurement value obtained in the previous calibration.

#### Manual Start of the Automatic Calibration

-		
ſ		1
L		
L		
C	_	ر

For information on the calibration data for automatic calibration, please refer to pages 8-B-3 and 8-B-4.

# Manual Start of the

- Automatic calibration is started
- Automatic Calibration Only as zero calibration or
  - Only as span calibration or
  - As a common zero and span calibration.



For the Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Magnos27 analyzer modules, it is not admissible to perform only a span calibration. A zero calibration must always precede a span calibration.

Proceed as follows to manually start automatic calibration - even outside of the cycle intervals initialized:

Step	Action		
1	Select the Automatic Calibration menu: MENU $\rightarrow$ Calibrate $\rightarrow$ Automatic calibration		
2	Only zero calibration:	ZERO AUTOCAL	
	Only span calibration:	SPAN AUTOCAL	
	Common zero and span calibration:	ZERO & SPAN AUTOCAL	

Manual Stop of the The user can end the automatic calibration process by pressing the STOP Automatic Calibration softkey.

> When automatic calibration is stopped, the analyzer module is in an indefinite state. For instance, it is possible for zero calibration to be finalized while span calibration has not yet been started.

For this reason, automatic calibration will have to be restarted and allowed to run to completion after any cancellation of automatic calibration.

Validation The procedure described above applies in the same way if the analyzer module is set to "validation" operating mode.



#### CAUTION!

The tasks described in this chapter require special training and under some circumstances involve working with the gas analyzer open and powered up. Therefore, they should only be performed by qualified and specially trained personnel.



#### Inspection

Periodic Checks	Module, Assembly	Function	Interval	$\checkmark$
	Flow meter	Sample Gas Flow Indication	Regularly	
		Caldos25 10–90 l/h, max. 200 l/h		
		Caldos27 10–90 l/h		
		Limas11 20–100 l/h		
		Magnos206 30–90 l/h		
		Magnos27 20–90 l/h		
		Uras26 20–100 l/h		
		O <sub>2</sub> Sensor 20–100 l/h		
		Gas Module 30–60 l/h		
	Gas Module	Staining	Regularly	
	Disposable Filter	(see page 9-25)		
	Gas analyzer Gas	Seal Integrity	Regularly	
	Lines	(see page 9-2)		
	Seals Between	Contamination, Foreign Material	Before Each	

#### **Checking Gas Path Seal Integrity**

When should gas path seal integrity be checked? Gas path seal integrity should be checked periodically. It must be verified after the gas paths inside or outside the gas analyzer have been opened (e.g. after removing or installing an analyzer module).

What materials are needed?

1 pressure gauge, 1 plastic tubing, approx. 1 m (3 feet) in length, 1 tee with shut-off valve, air or nitrogen



#### CAUTION!

If the seal integrity test is to be carried out with air and there is the possibility of a combustible gas being present in the gas paths or if a combustible gas is to be introduced later, the gas paths should first be purged with nitrogen. Otherwise the seal integrity test can be performed with nitrogen.



The following instructions apply to all gas paths in the gas analyzer, therefore to all sample gas paths and – in the Caldos25 and Uras26 analyzer modules – to the reference gas path.

#### Checking Gas Path Seal Integrity

(see example in Figure 9-1)

Step	Action
1	Plug the outlet of the gas path to be tested (7 in the example).
2	Connect plastic tubing with a tee fitted with a shutoff valve to the inlet of the gas path to be tested ( <i>4</i> in the example).
3	Connect the free end of the tee to the pressure gauge.
4	Blow air or nitrogen through the shutoff valve until the gas path is pressurized to $p_e \approx 50$ hPa (= 50 mbar). Close the shutoff valve. Maximum pressure $p_e = 150$ hPa (= 150 mbar). Limas11 with quartz sample cell: Gauge pressure $p_e \approx 400$ hPa (= 400 mbar), maximum gauge pressure $p_e = 500$ hPa (= 500 mbar).
5	The pressure should not change measurably in 3 minutes. A sharp pressure drop is a sign of a leak in the gas path being tested. Limas11 with quartz sample cell: Test duration 15 minutes.
6	Repeat steps 1-5 for all gas paths in the gas analyzer.

#### Figure 9-1

Seal Integrity Test

(Example: Sample Gas Path in Magnos27)



#### Magnos27: Thermal Link Replacement



The service handbooks describe the procedure for replacing the Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206 and Uras26 thermal link.

When is replacement needed?

The thermal link should be replaced if a thermal link failure is the probable cause of a temperature error (see also "Caldos25, Caldos27, Magnos206, Magnos27 Problems" section, page 10-18).

#### Thermal Link Replacement

(see Figure 9-2)

Step	Action
1	Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.
2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing front plate.
3	Disconnect the thermal link from the thermostat connection terminals <b>2</b> .
4	Bend back the thermal link spring clips on the cable guide and pull the thermal link <b>1</b> from the cavity in the thermostat annular heater.
5	Insert a new thermal link (part number 0740712) in the cavity and close the spring clips.
6	Connect the new thermal link to the thermostat connection terminals.
7	Close the system housing.
8	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.

Figure 9-2

Location of Magnos27 Analyzer Module Thermal Link



- 1 Thermal Link
- **2** Thermostat Connection Terminals

### **Uras26: Optical Alignment**

Definition	Optical alignment of the Uras26 analyzer module will minimize asymmetry of the radiation which falls in through the sample and reference sides of the sample cell.		
When should optical alignment be performed?	<ul> <li>An optical alignment must always be performed</li> <li>If the offset drift has fallen below the permissible range (50% of the physical measurement range)</li> <li>After a component (emitter, sample cell, calibration unit/cell, detector) is installed in or removed from a beam path.</li> </ul>		
How should optical alignment be performed?	Each beam path in the analyzer module must be optically aligned separately. If there are two detectors in a beam path, the optical alignment should be performed in the rearmost detector (as seen from the emitter). During an optical alignment, beam path intensity is varied by means of mechanical apertures and, if necessary, by turning the emitter case. For this, the system housing must be opened (see Figure 9-4, page 9-5).		
Detector Arrangement	Figure 9-3 shows the detector layout. Detector numbers correspond to the numbers assigned to the series of measurement components as shown on the analyzer module identification plate.		
Figure 9-3 Uras26 Analyzer Module Detector Numbering			
Test Gas	During optical alignment the zero gas supply must be turned on.		
Emitter Wrench	An "emitter wrench" is required to rotate the emitter case (see Figure 9-4, page 9-5). It is affixed to the analyzer module. <b>CAUTION!</b> Current-bearing components can be exposed when the covers or parts are removed, even if this can be done without tools. Current can be present at some connection points. All work on a gas analyzer that is open and connected to power should only be performed by trained personnel who are familiar with the risks involved.		
Menu Path	MENU $ ightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $ ightarrow$ Analyzer spec. adjustm. $ ightarrow$		

Continued on next page

Optical adjustm.

#### Uras26: Optical Alignment, continued

#### Procedure

Step	Action				
1	Turn on the zero gas supply.				
2	Open the 19-inch housing front plate or the wall housing cover.				
3	Select the Optical adjustm. menuitem.				
4	Select the Sample component to be measured in the rear detector (as seen from the emitter).				
5	Minimize the (zero gas) value displayed by turning the applicable beam path aperture adjustment wheel <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> (see Figure 9-4).				
	lf		Then		
	The measurement value is m	nuch smaller than 1,000,000	Go to Step 10.		
	The measurement value is g	reater than 1,000,000	Go to Step 6.		
6	Loosen the two emitter case mounting screws <b>3</b> and insert the emitter wrench <b>6</b> in openings <b>4</b> .				
7	Turn the emitter case <b>5</b> until the displayed value is minimized. (The minimum can be greater than 1,000,000.)				
8	Tighten the emitter unit mounting screws <b>3</b> .				
9	Repeat steps 5-8 until a minimum value is displayed.				
10	Close the 19-inch housing front plate or the wall housing cover.				
11	11 If Then				
	The emitter is replaced	Perform a phase alignment components (see page 9-6	t for all sample i).		
	The emitter is not replaced	Calibrate the zero and spar sample components in the	n points for all beam path.		

#### Figure 9-4

Uras26 Analyzer Module Emitter



- **1** Beam path 1 aperture adjustment wheel
- 2 Beam path 2 aperture adjustment wheel
- **3** Two emitter case mounting screws (beam path 2 here)
- **4** Openings for emitter wrench insertion
- 5 Emitter Case
- 6 Emitter Wrench

# Uras26: Phase Alignment

Definition	Sample/ alignmer	e/reference signal phasing is optimized in the Uras26 by performing a phase lient.		
When should phase alignment be performed?	A phase emitter is	phase alignment must always be performed after optical alignment when the mitter is replaced (see page 9-4).		
How should phase alignment be	A separa compon	ate phase alignment must be performed for each detector (= sample ent) in an analyzer module.		
performed?	The phase alignment is performed electronically and there is no need to open the system housing.			
Test Gases	During tl success	ne phase alignment a zero and span gas supply should be turned on ively for each sample component.		
	If the analyzer module is equipped with calibration units the calibration cells are automatically inserted in the beam path for span alignment. Meanwhile zero gas must remain turned on.			
Menu Path	MENU — Phase	→ Maintenance/Test → Analyzer spec. adjustm. → adjustm.		
Procedure	Step	Action		
	1	Select the Phase adjustm. menuitem.		
	2	Select the Sample component.		
	3	Turn on the zero gas supply.		
	4	Wait until the measurement value reading stabilizes and activate the alignment procedure.		
	5	If Then		
		The analyzer module has noTurn on the span gas supply.calibration cellsTurn on the span gas supply.		
		The analyzer module is equipped with Let the zero gas be turned on. calibration cells		
	6	Wait until the measurement value reading stabilizes and activate the alignment procedure.		
	7	Repeat steps 2-6 for all sample components.		
	8	Calibrate the zero and span points for all sample components in the analyzer module.		

# Limas11, Uras26: Measurement of Calibration Cells

Definition	The measurement of a calibration cell in the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules means:		
	Determining what calibration cell "deflection" is equivalent to the test gas calibration reading. This "deflection" is stored as the calibration cell "set value".		
When should	We recommend measuring the calibration cells once a year.		
calibration cells be measured?	<ul> <li>We recommend measuring the calibration cells</li> <li>after end-point calibration of a sample component with test gas or</li> <li>after any change in measurement range limits (see "Limas11, Uras26: Notes for Changing Measurement Range Limits" section, page 7-A-3) or</li> <li>after a relinearization (see "Limas11, Uras26: Relinearization" section, page 9-8).</li> </ul>		
Before measuring the calibration cells	Prior to measuring the calibration cells, the zero and end points of the applicable sample components must be calibrated with test gases.		
Test Gas	During calibration cell measurement the zero gas supply must be turned on.		
Menu Path	MENU → Maintenance/Test → Analyzer spec. adjustm. → Measure cal. cell		

# Limas11, Uras26: Relinearization

When should relinearization be performed?	<ul> <li>Sample component relinearization should be performed</li> <li>If the linearity deviation exceeds the permissible 1% of span</li> <li>If the start of a suppressed measurement range is to be calibrated</li> <li>After a component (lamp/emitter, sample cell, calibration unit/cell, detector) is installed in or removed from a beam path.</li> </ul>			
	We reco measure Changin	mmend to perform the relineari ement range limits have been cl g Measurement Range Limits"	zation of a sample component after nanged (see "Limas11, Uras26: Notes for section, page 7-A-3).	
Test Gases	Depending on the number and type of measurement ranges, test gases with varying concentrations are required for relinearization.			
	Numbe	er and Type of Meas. Ranges	Test Gas Concentration	
	1 Meas	surement Range	Approx. 40–60% of the measurement range end value ("center point gas")	
	2 Meas	surement Ranges	End value of smaller measurement range	
2 Measu		surement Ranges,	Start value of suppressed measurement	
	1 of wh	nich is suppressed	range	
Menu Path	MENU — Reline	$\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Ararization	nalyzer spec. adjustm. →	
Procedure	Step	Action		
		Relinearization is perfo	ormed separately for each sample	
	1	Perform the basic calibration for the zero and span of the sample component to be relinearized (see page 9-30).		
	2	Select the Relinearization menuitem.		
	3	Select the Sample component.		
	4	Turn on the test gas supply.		
	5	Enter the test gas concentration set point value.		
	6	Wait until the measurement value reading stabilizes and activate the alignment procedure.		
	7	Repeat steps 3-6 for all sample components.		
### Limas11: Thermal Link Replacement

# When should a thermal link be replaced?

Thermal Link Replacement (see Figure 9-5) A defective thermal link will usually be indicated by an Insufficient Sample Cell Temperature (T - Re . K) or Lamp Temperature (T - Re . L) error message (see "Status Messages" section, page 10-11). In this case check the thermal link and replace as necessary.

Step	Action
1	Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.
2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.
	$\bigwedge$ The sample cell and the lamp are hot (approx. 55/60 °C)!
3	Disconnect the thermal link from the sample cell <b>1</b> and/or the lamp <b>2</b> .
4	Release the spring clips and/or retainer and pull the thermal link from
	the opening.
5	Check the continuity of the thermal link; if necessary, insert a new
	thermal link (part number 0/45836) in the opening and secure it with
	the spring clips and/or retainer.
6	Connect the thermal link.
7	Close the system housing.
	Light penetration during operation leads to erroneous measure- ment values and measurement range overflows ("Intensity" status message).
8	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.

#### Figure 9-5

Thermal Links in the Limas11 Analyzer Module



- **1** Sample cell thermal link
- 2 Lamp thermal link

#### Limas11: Aluminum Sample Cell Cleaning

When should the Sample cell contamination can result in unstable measurement values due to low sample cell be lamp intensity (see "Limas11 Problems", page 10-20). cleaned? **Status Messages** When beam intensity becomes too low the appropriate status messages will be displayed. For additional information see the "Status Messages" section, page 10-13. Quantity Description **Material Required** For cleaning: Neutral detergent, deionized water, ethanol For drying: Oil- and dust-free (instrument) air or nitrogen 1 Spray bottle 2 Plug to close off sample cell Pieces of FPM/FKM tubing or PTFE pipe 2

Aluminum Sample Cell	Step	Action		
Cleaning	Preparation for sample cell removal:			
(see Figure 9-6)	1	Turn off the sample gas supply to the analyzer module. Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.		
	2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.		
		The sample cell is hot (approx. 55 °C)!		
	Sample cell removal:			
	3	Loosen the sample gas tubing/pipe from the sample cell ports and housing wall and pull them from the housing.		
		When removing the sample gas tubing/pipe make sure no fluids drip into the housing.		
		The sample gas tubing/pipe removed should not be reused since it is contaminated; follow the appropriate rules for disposal.		
	4	Loosen 4 screws <b>1</b> (3-mm Allen screws) and remove 2 mounting brackets <b>2</b> .		
	5	Remove the sample cell from its housing.		
	Sample	Cell Cleaning:		
	6	Wash the sample cell with a warm detergent/water mixture.		
		Do not use other cleaners as they can damage the sample cell.		
	7	Thoroughly rinse the sample cell with deionized water and then with ethanol.		
	8	Dry the sample cell with oil- and dust-free air (30-100 liters/hour).		
	9	Check that the contamination has been removed.		
	i	Also clean the sample gas line system.		

### Limas11: Aluminum Sample Cell Cleaning, continued

Step	Action				
Sample	Sample Cell Installation:				
10	Place the sample cell in its housing. The index pin should be on the side of the sample cell that is toward the beam splitter. Turn the sample cell in its housing until the index pin engages in the hole in the housing.				
11	Install the 2 mounting brackets <b>2</b> and secure them with the 4 screws <b>1</b> .				
12	Install the sample gas tubing or pipes on the sample cell ports and on the module's rear wall.				
13	Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths (see page 9-2).				
Restarti	ng the analyzer module:				
14	Close the system housing.				
	Light penetration during operation leads to erroneous measure- ment values and measurement range overflows ("Intensity" status message).				
15	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.				
16	Wait for the warm-up phase to end. Start the sample gas supply.				
17	Check linearity.				



Aluminum Sample Cell in the Limas11 Analyzer Module



- 1 Allen Screws (3 mm)
- 2 Mounting Bracket

#### Aluminum Sample Cell with Center Connection

An aluminum sample cell with center connection is built-in in the Limas11UV analyzer module with Class 2 NO measurement ranges. In this version, the sample gas inlet is in the center and the sample gas outlets are at the ends of the sample cell. This has to be observed when re-installing the sample cell after cleaning.

#### Limas11: Quartz Sample Cell Cleaning

When should the Sample cell contamination can result in unstable measurement values due to low sample cell be lamp intensity (see "Limas 11 Problems", page 10-20). cleaned? **Status Messages** When beam intensity becomes too low the appropriate status messages will be displayed. For additional information see the "Status Messages" section, page 10-13. Quantity **Material Required** Description For cleaning: Neutral detergent, deionized water, ethanol For drying: Oil- and dust-free (instrument) air or nitrogen 1 Spray bottle 2 Plug to close off sample cell 1 Spare parts kit (part number 0768823)



#### CAUTION!

The quartz sample cell should be handled with extreme care! Especially the connection ports can easily break when the sample cell is handled improperly.

Quartz Sample Cell	Step	Action
Cleaning	Preparat	ion for sample cell removal:
(See Fig. 9-7 and 9-8)	1	Turn off the sample gas supply to the analyzer module. Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.
	2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.
		The sample cell is hot (approx. 55 °C)!
	Sample	cell removal:
	3	Loosen the sample gas pipes <b>2</b> from the connections on the sample cell <b>5</b> and from the housing back wall <b>1</b> and pull them from the housing. Save the nut, cutting rings and sealing rings for reinstallation. When removing the sample gas pipes make sure no contami- nants contained in the pipes fall into the housing. The sample gas pipes removed should not be reused since they are contaminated; follow the appropriate rules for disposal.
	4	Loosen 4 screws <b>3</b> (3-mm Allen screws) and remove 2 mounting brackets <b>4</b> .
	5	Remove the sample cell 6 from its housing.
	6	Unscrew the elbow/pivot fittings <b>5</b> from the sample cell.

# Limas11: Quartz Sample Cell Cleaning, continued

Step	Action
Sample	Cell Cleaning:
7	Wash the sample cell with a warm detergent/water mixture.
	Acids, alkalis or solvents can be used as cleansers in case of severe contamination.
	Be sure to follow the appropriate instructions for use and disposal when using acids, alkalis or solvents.
	cell.
8	Rinse the cell very thoroughly with deionized water until the detergent is completely removed. Finally, rinse the cell with ethanol until all water is removed.
9	Dry the sample cell with oil- and dust-free air (30-100 liters/hour).
10	Check that the contamination has been removed.
i	Also clean the elbow fittings and the sample gas line system.
Sample	Cell Installation:
11	Place new FFKM75 O rings <b>7</b> on the sample cell connection ports.
12	Place the internal parts <b>8</b> of the elbow/pivot fittings on the connection ports and tighten them by hand. Place the elbows <b>9</b> on the internal parts with their ports facing toward the housing back wall and secure them by hand-tightening the nuts <b>10</b> .
	The threaded connections must never be tightened any more than hand-tight. Otherwise the connections may not be securely sealed.
13	Place the sample cell <b>6</b> in its holder with the gas ports pointing to the left wall (as seen from the front/above).
14	Install 2 mounting brackets $4$ – making sure that the notches for the sample cell gas lines also face the left wall – and secure with 4 screws $3$ .
Connec	t the sample gas lines to the sample cell.
15	Push the sample gas tubes <b>2</b> through the threaded fittings <b>1</b> on the housing back wall.
	Make sure the sample gas lines are smooth and straight on both ends and that there are no kinks.
16	Slide nuts <b>13</b> , cutting rings <b>12</b> and sealing rings <b>11</b> on the sample gas pipes <b>2</b> .
17	Slide the sample gas tubes <b>2</b> up to the stop in the elbow/pivot fittings <b>5</b> on the sample cell and high-tighten nuts <b>13</b> . Hand-tighten the nuts on fittings <b>1</b> on the housing back wall.
	The threaded connections must never be tightened any more than hand-tight. Otherwise the connections may not be securely sealed.
18	Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths (see page 9-2).
	Remember the higher seal integrity requirements.

### Limas11: Quartz Sample Cell Cleaning, Continued

Step	Action
Restarti	ng the analyzer module:
19	Close the system housing.
	Light penetration during operation leads to erroneous measure- ment values and measurement range overflows ("Intensity" status message).
20	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.
21	Wait for the warm-up phase to end. Start the sample gas supply.
22	Check linearity.

#### Figure 9-7

Quartz Sample Cells in the Limas 11 Analyzer Module



10

9

8

7

- 1 Threaded Fittings on Housing Back Wall
- 2 Sample Gas Tubes
- 3 Allen Screws (3 mm)

- 4 Mounting Bracket
- 5 Elbow/Pivot Fittings (see
- Figure 9-8 for Components)
- 6 Quartz Sample Cell



- 2 Sample Gas Tube
- 7 FFKM75 O ring
- 8 Internal Part
- 9 Elbow
- **10** Nut
- **11** Sealing Ring
- 12 Cutting Ring
- **13** Nut

Figure 9-8 Elbow/Pivot Fitting Components

#### Limas11: Safety Cell Cleaning

Description of the Safety Cell The safety cell comprises three components:

- Sample cell of stainless steel 1.4571,
- Beam guide tube 1 of brass (on the side pointing to the beam splitter),
- Beam guide tube 2 of brass (on the side pointing to the measuring detector).

The beam guide tubes are screwed into the sample cell and press the cell windows against the chambered 22.1x1.6 FFKM70 O-ring seals. In this manner, the sample gas side of the cell is sealed so that it is gas-tight. One 28x2-FKM80 O-ring seal is located on the periphery of each of the beam guide tubes. The purge gas chamber is sealed so that it is gas-tight to the outside by means of this seal.

The tightness of the sample cell has been tested in the factory for a leakage rate of < 1 x  $10^{-6}$  mbar l/s.





Safety Cell in the Limas11 Analyzer Module





# Limas11: Safety Cell Cleaning, continued

When should the sample cell be cleaned?	Sample cell contamination can result in unstable measurement values due to low lamp intensity (see "Limas 11 Problems", page 10-20).
Status Messages	When beam intensity becomes too low the appropriate status messages will be displayed. For additional information see the "Status Messages" section, page 10-13.

Material Required	Qty.	Description		
	For sa	For sample cell removal:		
	1	Hexagonal wrench 4 mm		
	1	Hexagonal wrench 3 mm		
	1	Crosshead screw driver 4,5 mm		
	1	Small flat nose pliers		
	2	Plugs for sealing the sample gas tubing		
	For disassembly and assembly of the sample cell:			
	1	Plug for sealing the sample cell		
	1	Open-end wrench 25 mm for sample cell with nominal length 216 mm		
	1	Open-end wrench 30 mm for sample cell with nominal length 216 mm		
	2	Open-end wrenches 30 mm for sample cells with other nominal lengths		
	1	Vise		
	1	"Vacuum pen"		
	1	Small pair of tweezers		
		Soft paper towels		
	For cle	eaning the sample cell and the sample gas tubing:		
	1	Circular brush with plastic bristles, diameter approx. 20 mm		
	2	Spray bottles		
		Neutral detergent, deionized water, ethanol		
		For drying: Oil- and dust-free (instrument) air or nitrogen		
	For the	e seal integrity test (positive pressure method):		
	1	Pressure gauge, measuring range $p_e = 0400$ hPa		
	1	Tee with shut-off valve		
	1	Hose, inside diameter 4 mm, length approx. 0.5 m		
	2	Hose clamps		
		Oil- and dust-free (instrument) air or nitrogen		

#### Replacement Parts Required

Qty.	Description	Part No.
2	O-ring seals 22.1x1.6 FFKM70	650 505
2	O-ring seals 28x2 FKM80	650 519
2	Windows of calcium fluoride 25.2x4	598 216
2	Vent plugs for sample gas tubing A 5.2 LDPE	456 894
2	Plugs for sample gas tubing	402 541



#### CAUTION!

It is imperative that the following procedure is carried out step by step and with the greatest of care. Otherwise there is a danger that the safety cell is no longer absolutely tight after cleaning and therefore no longer performs its function!

The following is to be noted in particular:

- The cell windows must not be damaged!
- The old O-ring seals must not be used again! After cleaning, new O-ring seals must be used!
- After cleaning, the tightness of the sample cell must be tested for a leakage rate of < 1 x  $10^{-4}$  mbar l/s!

Note: If necessary, the tightness of the sample cell can be tested for a lower leakage rate by means of a He leakage test.



#### CAUTION!

Toxic, caustic or corrosive fluid may be contained in the sample cell! This fluid can escape when the sample cell is opened. In consequence of this, suitable measures for the collection and disposal of the fluid are to be taken before removal of the sample cell!

Cleaning the Safety	Step	Action
Cell	Prepara	ation for Sample Cell Removal:
	1	Turn off the sample gas and purge gas supply to the analyzer module!
	2	Purge the sample gas feed path with dry nitrogen (flow approx. 60 l/h, duration approx. 30 minutes).
	3	Seal the sample gas inlet and outlet of the sample cell (sample gas tubing) with one plug each, so that no fluid can escape during the removal of the sample cell.
	4	Switch off the gas analyzer power supply!
	5	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.
	6	The sample cell and the lamp or the radiation source are hot (approx. 60 °C)! Allow the modules to cool (approx. 30 minutes).

Step	Action
Sample	Cell Removal:
7	Undo the 2 couplings <b>1</b> of the purge gas lines on the rear of the analyzer module and pull the purge gas hoses into the interior of the device. Remove the purge gas hose <b>7</b> from the fixing device <b>8</b> .
8	If applicable, remove the purge gas hose from the input of the flow sensor (option).
9	To open the leadthroughs of the sample gas tubing, undo the screw <b>4</b> (socket-head, wrench opening 3 mm) for securing the retaining board <b>3</b> , remove the 2 plugs <b>2</b> from the leadthroughs and push towards the interior of the device on the sample gas tubing.
10	Undo the 4 screws <b>5</b> (socket-head, wrench opening 3 mm) and remove 2 mounting brackets <b>6</b> .
11	Lift the sample cell <b>9</b> on the side pointing to the measuring detector and pull out obliquely upwards from the housing towards the measuring detector.
12	Remove the purge gas hoses from the connections of the sample cell.
Disasse	embly of the Sample Cell:
13	Hold the sample cell with 2 open-end wrenches (clamp 1 open-end wrench in the vise, in order to fix the sample cell in position) and unscrew the two beam guide tubes <b>10</b> and <b>11</b> . Take care that the cell windows do not fall out and that they are not damaged!
14	If the cell windows are stuck to the O-ring seals, they must be removed by flushing the sample cell with compressed air.
	<ul> <li>Wear safety glasses when working with compressed air!</li> <li>Point the opening of the sample cell away from the body!</li> <li>Insert a soft paper towel into the aperture of the sample cell to collect the cell window.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>2 Seal the opening of a sample gas tube with a plug and pressurize the other sample gas tube with compressed air (p<sub>e</sub> ≈ 100 kPa = 1 bar). The cell window is thereby removed from the seal. Collect the cell window in the paper towel.</li> <li>M Fluid can escape from the sample cell!</li> <li>Follow the relevant safety regulations!</li> </ul>
	3 Seal the opening of the sample cell with a plug and pressurize the sample cell with compressed air once again. The other cell window is thereby removed from the seal. Collect the cell window in the paper towel.
15	Remove the 2 O-ring seals 22.1x1.6 FFKM70 with a pair of tweezers and dispose of. Also remove and dispose of the 2 O-ring seals 28x2 FKM80. The O-ring seals may not be used again! Always replace them
	with new seals!

# Limas11: Safety Cell Cleaning, continued

Step	Action	
Cleanin	ng the Sample Cell and Sample Gas Tubing:	
16	Clean the sample cell with a warm detergent/water mixture. If necessary, use a circular brush with plastic bristles.	
17	Clean the sample gas tubing in the same way. To do this, use a bottle to rinse the sample gas tubing with the detergent/water	a spray mixture.
	used as a cleaning agent: – organic solvents or	liso de
	<ul> <li>in turn, diluted soda lye, water, diluted nitric acid for neutralization, water.</li> </ul>	
	When using acids, lyes or solvents, please follow the release safety and disposal regulations!	evant
18	Check that the contamination has been removed.	
19	Rinse the sample cell and sample gas tubing thoroughly with d water, until the detergent has been completely washed out. Aft rinse with ethanol, until the water has been washed out.	leionized erwards,
20	Dry the sample cell and sample gas tubing with oil- and dust-fi (30–100 l/h).	ree air
i	Clean the entire sample gas line system in the same way!	
Sample	e Cell Installation:	
	10 Z 11	
i	Carry out steps 21 to 23 on both sides of the sample cell in turn	n.
21	Insert a new O-ring seal 22.1x1.6-FFKM70 <b>12</b> in the sample cell.	12
	The seat of the O-ring seal may not be damaged and must be absolutely free of oil and dust.	Z
22	Check that the sample cell is not damaged!	
	Insert the cell window into the sample cell by means of the "va pen" pipette.	cuum
	When doing so, take care that the cell window does not and that it is not damaged!	fall out
23	Insert a new O-ring seal 28x2-FKM80 <b>13</b> into the groove of the beam guide tube and screw the beam guide tube fingertight into the sample cell.	13
	Screw in the shorter beam guide tube <b>10</b> into the side of the sample cell, on which the apertures of the sample gas tubing are located.	Z

Step	Action
24	Hold the sample cell with 2 open-end wrenches (clamp 1 open-end wrench in the vise, in order to fix the sample cell in position) and screw in the beam guide tubes <b>10</b> and <b>11</b> as far as they will go.
Checkin	g the Sample Cell for Tightness:
i	For the assembly of the sample cell as prescribed, a leakage rate of $< 1 \times 10^{-4}$ mbar l/s must be safely reached. This is tested as follows:
25	Seal the aperture of one sample gas tube so that it is gas-tight.
26	Connect the T-piece with shut-off valve to the aperture of the other sample gas tube with the hose.
27	Connect the free end of the T-piece to the pressure gauge.
28	Blow air through the shut-off valve until the sample cell is under an positive pressure of $p_e \approx 400$ hPa (= 400 mbar). Close the shut-off valve.
29	The pressure may not change significantly in 15 minutes at a constant temperature. A sharp drop in pressure is an indication of a leak inside the sample cell.
Installing	g the sample cell:
30	Push the purge gas hoses onto the connections of the sample cell and secure by means of the clamping springs.
31	Check that the plugs <b>2</b> are seated on the sample gas tubing.
32	Insert the sample cell into the housing obliquely from above in such a way that the sample gas tubes project through the leadthroughs to the outside.
33	Slowly lower the sample cell initially onto the side pointing to the beam splitter and then onto the side pointing to the measuring detector and insert in the fixing device.
34	Clamp the purge gas hose 7 in the fixing device 8.
35	Attach 2 mounting brackets <b>6</b> and fasten by means of the 4 screws <b>5</b> (socket-head, wrench opening 3 mm).
36	Press the 2 plugs <b>2</b> into the leadthroughs. Fix the retaining board <b>3</b> in position with the screw <b>4</b> .
37	If applicable, push the purge gas line onto the input of the flow sensor (option) and fasten by means of the spring.
38	Lay the purge gas lines in the housing in such a way that no movable parts, e.g. the chopper wheel, are obstructed, feed through the 2 couplings <b>1</b> and fix in position.
Restartin	ng the gas analyzer:
39	Close the system housing so that it is tight.
	Light penetration during operation leads to erroneous measure- ment values and overranging ("Intensity" status message).
40	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.
41	Purge the sample gas feed path. With corrosive sample gases, purge the entire sample gas line system with dry nitrogen.
42	Wait for the warm-up phase to end.
43	Check the zero point and end point and calibrate if necessary.
44	Start the sample gas and purge gas supply.

# Limas11 UV: Lamp (EDL) Replacement

Status messages       When beam intensity becomes too low the appropriate status messages will be displayed. For additional information see the "Status Messages" section, page 10-13.         Determining Lamp Service Life       Lamp service hours are displayed in the Maintenance/Test → Analyzer spec. adjustm. → Amplification Optimization menu.         Lamp Replacement       Step Action         (see Figure 9-11)       Impose the old lamp:         1       Impose the old lamp:         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Impose the cables to the light barrier boards 1 und 2 above the filter wheels.         4       Remove the cables from the lamp 3.         5       Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         6       Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.         7       Loosen 1 fastening screws 8 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         8       Remove the fastening screws 8 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         8       Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.         7       Loosen 1 fastening screws 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.         10       Remove the fastening screws 7 from the hole in the temperature sensor 10.         10       Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor 10 core 1 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3	When should the lamp be replaced?	Over a period of 2-3 years the plasma-discharge fill gas will dissipate, causing a loss of lamp intensity. The lamp must be replaced when its intensity reaches a value at which the short-term stability of the smallest measurement range is too low.		
Determining Lamp Service Life       Lamp service hours are displayed in the Maintenance/Test → Analyzer spec. adjustm. → Amplification Optimization menu.         Lamp Replacement (see Figure 9-11)       Step       Action         1	Status messages	When beam intensity becomes too low the appropriate status messages will be displayed. For additional information see the "Status Messages" section, page 10-13.		
Lamp Replacement       Step       Action         (see Figure 9-11)       Image: Action       Image: Action         1       Image: Action       Image: Action         2       Open the vall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: Action       Image: Action         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: Action       Image: Action         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: Action       Image: Action         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: Action       Image: Action         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: Action       Image: Action         3       Remove the cables to the light barrier boards 1 und 2 above the filter wheels.         4       Remove the cables from the lamp 3.         5       Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         6       Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.         7       Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.         10       Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.         Image:	Determining Lamp Service Life	Lamp ser spec.a	vice hours are displayed in the Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Analyzer djustm. $\rightarrow$ Amplification Optimization menu.	
(see Figure 9-11)       Image: Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.         1       Image: Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.         2       Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.         Image: The lamp is hot (approx. 60 °C)!         3       Remove the cables to the light barrier boards 1 und 2 above the filter wheels.         4       Remove the cables from the lamp 3.         5       Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         6       Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.         7       Loosen 1 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.         8       Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.         9       Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.         10       Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.         Image: Imag	Lamp Replacement	Step	Action	
1       1	(see Figure 9-11)	Remove	the old lamp:	
<ul> <li>2 Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.</li> <li>M The lamp is hot (approx. 60 °C)!</li> <li>3 Remove the cables to the light barrier boards 1 und 2 above the filter wheels.</li> <li>4 Remove the cables from the lamp 3.</li> <li>5 Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>6 Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.</li> <li>7 Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>8 Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>9 Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> </ul>		1	Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.	
Image: Constraint of the second constraint on the second constraint of the second constraint on the second constraint of the second constraint on the secon		2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing cover.	
<ul> <li>Remove the cables to the light barrier boards 1 und 2 above the filter wheels.</li> <li>Remove the cables from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3-12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>			The lamp is hot (approx. 60 °C)!	
<ul> <li>4 Remove the cables from the lamp 3.</li> <li>5 Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>6 Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.</li> <li>7 Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>8 Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>9 Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>i These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>14 Perform steps 3-12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		3	Remove the cables to the light barrier boards <b>1</b> und <b>2</b> above the filter wheels.	
<ul> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 4 of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3-12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		4	Remove the cables from the lamp <b>3</b> .	
<ul> <li>6 Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.</li> <li>7 Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>8 Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>9 Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>i These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>14 Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		5	Loosen 2 fastening screws <b>4</b> of the support using a 3-mm Allen wrench.	
<ul> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 5 of the lamp 3 using a 3-mm Allen wrench.</li> <li>Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3-12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		6	Remove the support with both filter wheels, step motors and lamp.	
<ul> <li>8 Remove complete lamp 3 from the support 6.</li> <li>9 Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>14 Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		7	Loosen 2 fastening screws <b>5</b> of the lamp <b>3</b> using a 3-mm Allen wrench.	
<ul> <li>9 Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.</li> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>i These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>14 Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		8	Remove complete lamp <b>3</b> from the support <b>6</b> .	
<ul> <li>10 Remove the fastening screw 8 with washer and holder of the temperature sensor 9.</li> <li>i These parts are needed to mount the temperature sensor to the new lamp!</li> <li>11 Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>12 Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>13 Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>14 Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		9	Loosen the 12-V-supply connector 10.	
11       Remove the temperature sensor <b>9</b> from the hole in the temperature sensor block <b>7</b> .         12       Loosen 2 fastening screws <b>11</b> of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp <b>3</b> .         Install the new lamp:       13         13       Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.         14       Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.		10	Remove the fastening screw $\boldsymbol{8}$ with washer and holder of the temperature sensor $\boldsymbol{9}$ .	
<ol> <li>Remove the temperature sensor 9 from the hole in the temperature sensor block 7.</li> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws 11 of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp 3.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ol>			new lamp!	
<ul> <li>Loosen 2 fastening screws <i>11</i> of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp <i>3</i>.</li> <li>Install the new lamp:</li> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		11	Remove the temperature sensor <b>9</b> from the hole in the temperature sensor block <b>7</b> .	
Install the new lamp:13Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.14Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.		12	Loosen 2 fastening screws <b>11</b> of the heater block and remove the complete heater block from the lamp <b>3</b> .	
<ul> <li>Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.</li> <li>Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.</li> </ul>		Install th	e new lamp:	
14Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.		13	Before installing the new lamp, record the serial number shown on the identification plate. It will be needed during amplification optimization.	
		14	Perform steps 3–12 in reverse order.	

### Limas11 UV: Lamp (EDL) Replacement, continued

Step	Action
Restart	the analyzer module:
15	Close the system housing.
	Light penetration during operation leads to erroneous measure- ment values and measurement range overflows ("Intensity" status message).
16	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply and wait for the warm-up phase to end.
17	Perform an amplification optimization (see "Amplification Optimization" section, page 9-23).
18	Recommendation: Check sensitivity and linearity.



Lamp (EDL) in the Limas11UV Analyzer Module

Figure 9-11

Chapter 9: Inspection and Maintenance

# Limas11: Amplification Optimization

Definition	The amplificatior optimum measur converter.	o optimization procedure automatically seeks and identifies the rement range for the sample and reference receiver analog/digital
When should amplification optimization be performed?	Amplification opt • after the lamp • after a module removed or ins • if the status me converter value	imization should be performed, has been replaced, (sample cell, calibration cell, interference filter, receiver) has been erted in the beam path, essage No. 301 "Measurement value exceeds the analog/digital e range" is present (with system housing closed).
l	No. 358 and 359	"Lamp intensity above or below (middle of) permissible range".
How should amplification optimization be performed?	<ul> <li>When the lamp</li> <li>Write down t</li> <li>Perform amp entering the s</li> <li>When a module</li> <li>Write down t</li> <li>Perform amp entering an a</li> <li>Perform amp</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>has been replaced:</li> <li>he serial number of the new lamp prior to installation.</li> <li>lification optimization for all sample components, thereby serial number of the new lamp.</li> <li>has been removed or inserted in the beam path:</li> <li>he serial number of the installed lamp.</li> <li>lification optimization for all sample components, thereby rbitrary lamp number.</li> <li>lification optimization for all sample components, thereby rbitrary lamp number.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When the statu</li> <li>Perform amp status messa</li> </ul>	is message No. 301 is present: lification optimization for each sample component for which the age is present.
Softkeys	New Lamp	Optimizes all receiver signals for all sample components; this overwrites any stored initial intensities with a new initial value.
	Optimize	Optimizes receiver signals for a specific sample component; this does not overwrite the stored initial intensities.
	Optimize All	Optimizes receiver signals for all sample components; this does not overwrite the stored initial intensities.
Test Gas	The zero gas sup	oply should be turned on during amplification optimization.

Fortsetzung auf der folgenden Seite

# Limas11: Amplification Optimization, continued

Menu PathMENU  $\rightarrow$  Maintenance/Test  $\rightarrow$  Analyzer spec. adjustm.  $\rightarrow$ <br/>Amplification optimization

Procedure	Step	Action
	1	Turn on the zero gas supply. If a solenoid valve is used to switch to zero gas, the supply will be activated automatically.
	2	Select the Amplification optimization menuitem.
	3	Select the first sample component for which status message No. 301 is present.
	4	Press the <b>New Lamp</b> or <b>Optimize</b> or <b>Optimize All</b> softkey. After pressing New Lamp a window will be appear for entering the serial number of the new lamp. After this the amplification optimiza- tion procedure will run automatically for all sample components and cannot be interrupted.
	5	Wait for measurement value readings to stabilize and end the amplification optimization procedure by pressing <b>ENTER</b> .
	6	Confirm the amplification optimization by pressing <b>ENTER</b> (the zero point will be automatically aligned) or reject the result by pressing <b>Back</b> or <b>Meas</b> .
	7	Repeat steps 3-6 for all sample components for which status message No. 301 is present

### **Gas Module: Disposable Filter Replacement**

When should the disposable filter be replaced?

Disposable Filter Replacement The gas module disposable filter should be changed if it is stained by contaminants.

We recommend changing the disposable filter (catalog number 23044-5-8018418) every six months.

Step	Action
1	Turn off the sample gas supply to the analyzer module.
	Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.
2	Open the wall housing door or the 19-inch housing front plate.
3	Remove the disposable filter <b>1</b> from the bracket.
4	Remove the hose clamps from both sides of the disposable filter and
	disconnect the hoses.
	Properly dispose of the contaminated filter.
5	Attach the hoses to the new disposable filter and fasten them with the hose clamps.
	☐ Pay attention to the flow direction. The flow direction ⇔ is marked on the disposable filter housing.
6	Place the disposable filter in the support.
7	Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths (see page 9-2).
8	Close the system housing.
9	Turn on the gas analyzer power supply.
10	Wait for the warm-up phase to end. Turn on the sample gas supply.

#### Figure 9-12

Location of Disposable Filter in Gas Module

above: in 19-inch housing below: in wall-mount housing



- 1 Disposable Filter
- ➡ Flow Direction

# **Pump Activation, Pump Output Adjustment**

Pump Activation	The pump installed in the internal gas module and external pumps connected to appropriately configured digital outputs can be activated and deactivated manually, for instance in emergency situations.		
	An emergency shutdown cannot be bypass	sed by automatic calibration.	
Pump Output Adjustment	The output of the pump installed in the inte manually only when the pump is in operation	rnal gas module can be adjusted on.	
	If there is a flow sensor in the gas module, pump output.	its reading is shown when adjusting the	
Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Analy	yzer spec. adjustm. → Pump	
Figure 9-13	MAINT /TEST: Pump	MAINT /TEST: Pump	
Pump Output Adjustment	- Адинась Ортина 	Advance Optime	
	FE Name Device Status Pump URAS 14 DMU:1 ouv85%	Speed: Pump URAS 14 DMU:1: 85 %	
	Select pump   SERVICE means off.	Flow of flow detector #1: 45.10 l/h Enter speed value! Range: 1100%.	
	Speed is only available if pump is running           ^         v         NOFMAL         SPEED         ALL NOFMAL         ALL OFF	<back> returns to overview.           &lt;         &gt;         BACK         CLEAR         HELP         ENTER</back>	

# Changing Analog Output Current Range

Method	The current range of the individual analog outputs can be modified by initializing the applicable <b>Analog output</b> function blocks. Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (Publication No. 30/24-200 EN) contains a detailed description of the function block.
Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Configure $\rightarrow$ Function blocks $\rightarrow$ Outputs $\rightarrow$ Analog output
Figure 9-14	
Analog Output Function Block Parameters	Parameter     Value       FE value     4.0066 mA       FE status     0K       HW Status     SNE error no 4096       hqui 1     Hold: CO:1       Value = 0.0415 % MEBU     User range       User range     4.020 maA       Device     SYSCON: SYST. CPU       Select parameter that should be configured!       Addmoveledge: <enter></enter>
Changing Current Range	The current range is changed using the User range parameter.
Selection	The current range choices are 0-20 mA, 2-20 mA and 4-20 mA.
i	The output signal cannot be lower than 0 mA.

#### **Air Pressure Correction**

**Air Pressure Effect** A specific amount of change in air pressure will result in a specific change in a measurement value, depending on the measurement principle employed by the analyzer module.

Measures to MinimizeAir pressure effect can be minimized by:Air Pressure EffectInstalling a pressure sensor in the analyzer module (this can only be done at the factory) or

• Entering the current atmospheric pressure as a correction value.

Which analyzer modules have a pressure sensor?	Analyzer Module	Pressure Sensor
	Uras26, Limas11, Caldos27	built-in at the factory
	Caldos25	not necessary
	Magnos206, Magnos27	built-in at the factory as an option
	MultiFID14	cannot be built in

li

Use the MENU  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic/Information  $\rightarrow$  System overview menu item and select the appropriate analyzer module to determine if a pressure sensor is installed.

Air Pressure Values	Operating Altitude meters above	Mean Air Pressure			
	mean sea level	hPa (mbar)	psi	mm Hg (Torr)	in Hg
	-200	1037	15.04	778	30.63
	-100	1025	14.87	769	30.28
	±0	1013	14.69	760	29.92
	+100	1001	14.52	751	29.57
	200	989	14.34	742	29.21
	300	977	14.17	733	28.86
	400	965	14.00	724	28.50
	500	955	13.85	716	28.19
	600	943	13.68	707	27.84
	700	932	13.52	699	27.52
	800	921	13.36	691	27.21
	900	909	13.18	682	26.85
	1000	899	13.04	674	26.54
	1100	888	12.88	666	26.22
	1200	877	12.72	658	25.91
	1300	867	12.57	650	25.59
	1400	856	12.42	642	25.28
	1500	845	12.26	634	24.96
	1600	835	12.11	626	24.65
	1700	825	11.97	619	24.37
	1800	815	11.82	611	24.06
	1900	804	11.66	603	23.74
	2000	793	11.50	595	23.43

### **Air Pressure Value Correction**

i	An incorrect air pressure value will produce erroneous measurement values.
When should the air pressure value be set?	<ul> <li>The air pressure value must be checked and readjusted as required in the following cases:</li> <li>If the gas analyzer's operating site altitude has changed since the last calibration</li> <li>If the air pressure effect on the measured value is too high (see also Appendix 2, "Analyzer Module Operating Specifications").</li> </ul>
Limas11 and Uras26 with Integral Pressure Sensor and Calibration Cells	A pressure sensor is factory-installed in the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules. The pressure sensor is calibrated to 1013 hPa. This is the reference pressure for the test gas concentration when measuring the calibration cells. If the air pressure value needs to be changed, the following items are also required • Calibrate the sample components with test gases and then • Measure the calibration cells
Air Pressure Value Correction	The current atmospheric pressure can be entered as a correction value for each analyzer module or for all analyzer modules as a group.
Menu Path	For one analyzer module: <b>MENU</b> $\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Analyzer spec. adjustm. $\rightarrow$ Atm. press. anlz $\rightarrow$ For all analyzer modules as a group:
	MENU $\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Atm. pressure If the pressure sensor is connected to the sample gas output line, the sample gas

If the pressure sensor is connected to the sample gas output line, the sample gas flow must be interrupted while calibrating the pressure sensor so that the sample gas pressure does not distort the measured pressure.

### **Calibration Reset**

What does the calibration reset do?	A calibration reset returns the analyzer module's calibration to basic calibration values. Additionally, the offset drift and amplification drift are electronically returned to basic calibration values (see "Basic Calibration" section, page 9-31).
Note	The absolute offset and amplification drift values are calculated in cumulative fashion starting from the last basic calibration.
	The relative offset and amplification drift values are calculated between the last and next to last automatic calibration.
	The absolute and relative offset and amplification drift values can be viewed in the MENU $\rightarrow$ Diagnostic/Information $\rightarrow$ Module specific $\rightarrow$ Status menu item.
When should a calibration reset be performed?	A calibration reset should be performed if an analyzer module can no longer be calibrated by normal means. A possible cause of this is calibration of the analyzer module with the wrong test gases.
Menu Path	$\texttt{MENU} \rightarrow \texttt{Maintenance}/\texttt{Test} \rightarrow \texttt{Analyzer spec.}$ adjustm. $\rightarrow$ Calibration reset
i	The analyzer module should be calibrated after a calibration reset.

# **Basic Calibration**

What does the basic calibration do?	A basic calibration of an analyzer module places the module's calibration status back in an initial state. The offset drift and amplification drift are set to zero. The drift history is lost.		
When should a basic calibration be performed?	Basic calibration of an analyzer module should be performed only in exceptional cases when changes that affect calibration have been made. This may be the case e.g. after exchanging subassemblies.		
	For the Uras26 analyzer module, a basic calibration can be performed at the zero point for calibration to the cooler dew point during commissioning at the sampling point.		
Check prior to a Basic Calibration	<ul> <li>Prior to a basic calibration, check and ensure</li> <li>That the gas analyzer is in proper operating condition</li> <li>That the sample conditioning units are in proper operating condition</li> <li>That the correct test gases are being used.</li> </ul>		
Test Gases	The zero and/or span calibration test gases are required for a basic calibration.		
Performing the Basic Calibration	The basic calibration is performed for each sample component or – for the Caldos25 and Magnos27 analyzer modules – for each measurement range.		
	<ul> <li>The basic calibration can be performed</li> <li>Individually at the zero point</li> <li>Individually at the end point, as well as</li> <li>Together (successively) at the zero and end points</li> </ul>		
	A calibration reset is also performed in the case of common basic calibration at the zero and end points (see "Calibration Reset" section, page 9-30).		
Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Analyzer spec. adjustm. $\rightarrow$ Basic calibration		

# **Cross-Sensitivity Alignment**

Electronic Cross- Sensitivity Correction	AO2000 offers the ability to electronically correct cross sensitivity, in contrast to using purely physical methods (for example, for infrared absorption, optical filter or flowing reference gas).				
	Electronic cross sensitivity correction is possible with the Caldos25, Caldos27, Limas11, Magnos206 and Uras26 analyzer modules. In addition, this function must be factory-set per customer order. It is configured as a function block application.				
	A detailed description of the function block <b>Cross sensitivity correction</b> is contained in the Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (Publication No. 30/24-200 EN).				
	Cross sensitivity correction is an offset correction.				
	Interference component concentration is continuously measured and corrected by means of the measurement value. Alternatively, the interference component concentration can be entered directly as a correction value during the cross sensitivity alignment.				
Internal and External Cross Sensitivity Correction	<ul> <li>Interference component concentration can be measured in two ways:</li> <li>Using the analyzer module with which the sample component is measured (internal cross sensitivity correction, possible only with the Limas11 and Uras26 analyzer modules) or</li> <li>With another AO2000 analyzer module or another analyzer (external cross sensitivity correction) The correction signal, i.e. the measured value of the interference component is transferred to the analyzer module with the sample component to be corrected via the system bus or analog input.</li> </ul>				
When should a cross sensitivity alignment	A cross sensitivity alignment, i.e. alignment of the cross sensitivity correction function, should not be performed in normal operation.				
be performed?	We recommend checking the cross sensitivity correction once a year.				
Test Gas for Cross Sensitivity Alignment	<ul> <li>One of the following test gases is needed for the cross sensitivity alignment:</li> <li>Either a sample component-free test gas containing the maximum concentration of the interference component</li> <li>Or the interference component span gas.</li> </ul>				
Prior to the Cross Sensitivity Alignment	Prior to the cross sensitivity alignment, the zero and end points of the applicable sample and interference components must be calibrated with test gases in the respective analyzer module.				
Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Maintenance/Test $\rightarrow$ Analyzer spec. adjustm. $\rightarrow$ Cross sensitivity adjustm.				

# **Carrier Gas Alignment**

Electronic Carrier Gas Correction	In principle, the electronic carrier gas correction operates in the same manner as the cross sensitivity correction (see "Cross Sensitivity Alignment" section, page 9-32).				
	Carrier gas correction is possible only if the cross sensitivity correction function has been factory-configured per customer order.				
	Carrier gas correction is similarly configured as a function block application. A detailed description of the function block <b>Carrier gas correction</b> is contained in the Technical Bulletin "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" (Publication No. 30/24-200 EN).				
	Carrier gas correction is an amplification correction.				
When should a carrier gas alignment be	A carrier gas alignment, i.e. alignment of the carrier gas correction function, should not be performed in normal operation.				
performed?	We recommend checking the carrier gas correction once a year.				
Test Gas for Carrier Gas Alignment	A gas mixture with the appropriate concentrations of sample and interference components is required as the test gas.				
Prior to the Carrier Gas Alignment	Prior to the carrier gas alignment, the zero and end points of the applicable sample and interference components must be calibrated with test gases.				
	If the interference component influences the zero indication of the sample compo- nent, a cross sensitivity alignment is required prior to the carrier gas alignment.				
Set Point Entry	Enter the sample component concentration as the set point.				
Menu Path	MENU → Maintenance/Test → Analyzer spec. adjustm. → Carrier gas adjustm.				



#### CAUTION!

The tasks described in this chapter require special training and under some circumstances involve working with the gas analyzer open and powered up. Therefore, they should only be performed by qualified and specially trained personnel.

### **Process Status**

Definitions	<i>Process status</i> provides information on measurement values and the process being monitored by the analyzer.				
	System status (see page 10-2) provides information on the gas analyzer itself.				
Process Status	<ul><li>The term "process status" includes</li><li>Transgression of measurement range limits</li><li>Transgression of measurement value limit values</li></ul>				
Transgression of Measurement Range Limits	If a sample component value is $> +130\%$ or $< -100\%$ of the measurement range span, the sample component value in the display flashes. A status message is also generated which is not entered into the logbook.				
	The thresholds established cannot be changed.				
Transgression of Limit Values	If a sample component value is above or below a limit value, this status can be communicated as a binary signal at one of the system controller or I/O board digital outputs.				
	<ul> <li>Two prerequisites must be met for this to happen:</li> <li>The limit value must be assigned to a digital output by means of function block configuration (see "Standard Configuration" section, page 7-B-2).</li> <li>The limit value monitoring parameters (direction of effect, threshold value, hysteresis) must be set (see "Limit Monitor Initialization" section, page 7-A-7).</li> </ul>				
	The assignment of limit values to certain digital outputs is factory-set; this is documented in the analyzer data sheet.				

### System Status: Status Messages

Where are status messages generated?	<ul> <li>Status messages are generated</li> <li>By the gas analyzer, i.e.</li> <li>The system controller (signal processing, calibration, system bus)</li> <li>The analyzer modules</li> <li>The gas module</li> <li>The temperature and pressure regulators</li> <li>The I/O modules and external I/O devices</li> <li>By peripherals, for example</li> <li>The system cooler</li> <li>Other sample gas conditioning modules</li> </ul>			
User-Configured Status Messages	Status messages are automatically generated by the gas analyzer and by peri- pherals.			
	Additionally, by configuring the <b>Message generator</b> function block, status messages from the analyzer and peripherals can be linked into the status message processing system (see Technical Bulletin 30/24-200 EN "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" for details).			
How are status messages processed? (see Figure 10-1)	<ul> <li>Status messages are shown on the screen and recorded in the log.</li> <li>Status messages set a corresponding status signal (overall status or individual status).</li> <li>Status signals are indicated using status LEDs and output via the system controller digital outputs.</li> </ul>			
Figure 10-1				
Status Message Processing	Component generates			



Status Message Display	The STATUS MESSAGE softkey appears as soon as a status message is gener- ated. By pressing the softkey the user can recall the status message summary and view status message details.			
Logging Status Messages	Status messages are logged.			
	<ul> <li>Messages concerning a transient gas analyzer state with no direct effect on measurements are not logged. Such messages include</li> <li>"A password is active!"</li> <li>"This system is temporarily under remote control!"</li> </ul>			

• "Automatic calibration in progress."

# System Status: Status Signals

Overall Status or Individual Status	The status signal is factory-configured to output as an overall or individual status indicator (refer to "Configuring Status Signals" section, page 7-C-9).						
Overall Status	If the gas analyzer is configured to output overall status, status messages are issued as overall status indications.						
Individual Status	atus The following table shows possible causes of individual status signals and how evaluate the values measured.						
	Status Signal	Cause	Evaluation of Measured Value				
	Error	The analyzer is in a state that requires immediate user intervention.	The value is invalid.				
	MaintenanceThe analyzer is in a stateThe value is valid.Requiredthat will soon require user intervention.The value is valid.		The value is valid.				
	Maintenance Mode	The gas analyzer is being calibrated or serviced.	Discard the value as a process measurement value.				
Individual Status by Analyzer Module or	In principle, the individual status signals apply to the entire gas analyzer (system status).						
Sample Component	However, by configuring the <b>Message input</b> function block, individual status messages for each analyzer module or for each sample component can be output separately via digital outputs (see Technical Bulletin 30/24-200 EN "AO2000 Function Blocks – Descriptions and Configuration" for details).						
	I/O board status messages are only reported as system status signals.						
Status Indication	Gas analyzer stat	us is indicated by means of stat	tus LEDs.				
	LED Status						
	Error Overall or Individual "Error" Status						
	Maint Individual "Maintenance Required" status						

# **Status Message Categories**

Status Message Categories	In terms of operator reaction, there are three categories of status messages (see the summary on the following page):				
	<ul> <li>Status messages not requiring acknowledgment</li> <li>Status messages requiring acknowledgment</li> <li>Status messages requiring acknowledgment and intervention</li> </ul>				
Status Messages	The system operates normally after the status is cleared.				
Not Requiring Acknowledgment	When the status is cleared, the LED goes out, the status signal is reset and the status message is canceled.				
	Example: Temperature error during the warm-up phase.				
Status Messages Requiring	The system operates normally after the status is cleared; however, the operator is aware of the status.				
Acknowledgment	When the status is cleared, the LED goes out and the status signal is reset. The status message is only canceled after operator acknowledgment. In this manner, the operator is aware of the system malfunction.				
	Example: No new measurement values from the analog/digital converter.				
Status Messages Requiring Acknowledgment and Intervention	The system may not operate normally after the status condition is cleared; therefore, the operator should acknowledge the condition and actively eliminate the cause of the message.				
	The LED goes out, the status signal is reset and the status message is only canceled after the operator acknowledges the status message and eliminates the cause.				
	Example: The offset drift between two calibrations exceeds the permissible range.				

### Status Message Categories, continued

#### Summary

The following table shows

- The time sequence of the three status message categories (phases 1-3)
- The identifier used to identify the status messages in the summary (a, A and I).

Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3				
Status Messages Not Requiring Acknowledgment						
Status begins	Status ends					
LED lights up	LED goes out					
Status signal set	Status signal reset					
Status message appears	Status message canceled					
Status Messages Requiring Ackno	wledgment					
Status begins	Status ends	Acknowledge				
LED lights up	LED goes out					
Status signal set	Status signal reset					
a Status message appears	I Status message remains	Status message canceled				
Status begins	Acknowledge	Status ends				
LED lights up		LED goes out				
Status signal set		Status signal reset				
a Status message appears	A Status message remains	Status message canceled				
Status Messages Requiring Acknowledgment and Intervention						
Status begins	Status ends	Acknowledge, correct				
LED lights up		LED goes out				
Status signal set		Status signal reset				
a Status message appears	I Status message remains	Status message canceled				
Status begins	Acknowledge, correct	Status ends				
LED lights up		LED goes out				
Status signal set		Status signal reset				
a Status message appears	A Status message remains	Status message canceled				

# **Status Messages**

The status message list contains the following information:

No.	Number of the status message as shown in the detailed display
Text	Full text of the status message as shown in the detailed display
0	x = Status message sets the overall status
Е	x = Status message sets the "Error" individual status
М	x = Status message sets the "Maintenance Request" individual status
F	x = Status message sets the "Maintenance Mode" individual status
Reaction / Remark	Explanations and corrective measures in case of status messages

# Status Messages, continued

No.	Text	0	Ε	MI	F Reaction/Remark	
Runt	Runtime Error					
1–21	Runtime Error 1 to 21				Notify service if these status messages occur repeatedly.	
Syste	em Controller					
101	System controller shut down at				For information; shows date and time	
102	System controller starts up at				For information; shows date and time as well as warm start or cold start	
103	Installing Module:				For information	
104	Removing Module:				For information	
105	Reactivating Module:				For information	
106	A user installed module:				For information	
107	A user removed module:				For information	
108	A user replaced module:				For information	
109	A password is active! To delete, press the <meas> key on the measurement value display.</meas>				Not logged	
110	System booting.				Not logged	
111	This system is temporarily under remote control!				Not logged	
112	Display/control unit synchronizing with analyzer. Please wait.				Not logged	
113	The system time was changed from -> to:				Not logged	
114	The system is saving the changed parameters. Please wait!					
116	The Profibus Module is mounted on the wrong slot! The Profibus interface is not working. Please remount the Profibus Module on slot X20/X21.	x	x			
117	The configuration backup was saved.					
118	The configuration backup was loaded. The system has been restarted.					
119	The system configuration could not be loaded! This system contains no configu- ration now. Please enter menu Configure/System/Save confi- guration to load your backup configuration. Or use SMT to re-install your configuration					

### Status Messages, continued

No.	Text	0	Ε	MF	Reaction/Remark			
Syste	em Bus							
201	The selected system bus module could not be found.	x	x		Check plug connections and terminating resistors on the system bus. Make sure the system bus module serial number is correctly entered: MENU $\rightarrow$ Diagnostics/Information $\rightarrow$ System overview			
203	The selected system bus module does not exist.	х	х		Check plug connections and terminating resistors on the system bus.			
208	The system bus was not able to transfer data into the database.	x	х		The system bus module software version is not compatible with that of the system controller; update the system controller software.			
209	The system bus connection to this module is interrupted.	x	х		Check the system bus connection to the indicated module. Check the power supply system of the indicated system bus module.			
210	The system bus module configuration has changed.	х	х		For information; the configuration data are automatically updated			
211	The system bus module has no more on-board memory.	х	х		Check the system bus module configuration: MENU $\rightarrow$ Diagnostics/Information $\rightarrow$ System overview			
214	The system is currently maintained with Optima SMT.							
215	The analyzer module has an internal communication error!	х	х		Notify service.			
216	The analyzer module has an internal program error!	х	х		Notify service.			
Analyzer Modules								
300	No new measurement values from analog/digital converter.	х	х		Notify service.			
301	Measurement value exceeds the analog/digital converter value range.	x	х		Check sample gas concentration. Notify service.			
302	Offset drift exceeds half the permissible range.			x	Check analyzer module and sample preparation. Permissible range: 150% of smallest installed measuremen			
303	Offset drift exceeds permissible range.	х	х		range; 50% of physical measurement range for Uras26. Notify service when drift exceeds these values.			
304	Amplification drift exceeds half the permissible range.			х	Check analyzer module and sample preparation. Permissible range: 50% of detector sensitivity.			
305	Amplification drift exceeds permissible range.	х	х		Notify service when drift exceeds these values.			
306	The offset drift between two calibrations exceeds the permissible range.			x	These messages are generated by automatic calibration. Check calibration for plausibility. Fix possible cause of implausibility. Perform manual zero (no. 306) or end point			
307	The amplification drift between two calibrations exceeds the permissible range.			X	range: 15% of smallest installed measurement range; for measurements in facilities requiring authorization and per 27th and 30th BlmSchV, 6% of smallest installed measure- ment range.			

# Status Messages, continued

No.	Text	0	Е	Μ	F	Reaction/Remark	
308	A computer error occurred during calculation of the measurement value.	х	х			Notify service.	
309	The temperature regulator is defective.			x		See the status message from the applicable temperature detector	
310	Temperature correction turned off for this component because of invalid temperature measurement value.			x		See the status message from the applicable temperature detector	
311	The pressure regulator is defective.	х	х			See the status message from the applicable pressure detector	
312	Pressure correction turned off for this component because of invalid pressure measurement value.			x		See the status message from the applicable pressure detector	
313	Cross-sensitivity correction is impossible for this component because the correction value is invalid.			x		See the status message from the applicable correction detector	
314	Carrier gas correction is impossible for this component because the correction value is invalid.			х		See the status message from the applicable correction detector	
Auxiliary Detector							
315	No new measurement values from analog/digital converter.			х		Notify service.	
316	Measurement value exceeds the analog/digital converter value range.			х		Notify service.	
317	A computer error occurred during calculation of the measurement value.			х		Notify service.	
Uras							
318	No new measurement values from analog/digital converter.	х	x			Notify service.	
Caldos, Magnos							
319	The measurement bridge is improperly balanced.	х	x			Notify service.	
320	The measurement amplifier offset is too high.	х	х			Notify service.	
No.	Text	0	Ε	Μ	F	Reaction/Remark	
--------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	--
Multi	FID						
321	The detector temperature is below the lowest permissible temperature.	x	x			Status message during the warm-up phase. If the status message appears after warm-up: Check the thermal link and replace as needed (see the MultiFID14 analyzer module start-up and maintenance manual, publication number 41/24-105 EN).	
322	The flame is out.	х	х			Status message during the warm-up phase. If the status message appears after warm-up: Check the gas supply.	
323	The analyzer is in the fail-safe state.	х	х			Inadequate combustion gas supply; turn power supply off and back on after $\geq$ 3 seconds. Notify service.	
Temp	erature Regulator						
324	Temperature above or below upper and/or lower limit value 1.			x		Status message during the warm-up phase. If the status message appears after warm-up: Check if the permissible ambient temperature range is	
325	Temperature above or below upper and/or lower limit value 2.			х		module thermal link and replace if necessary.	
Pressure Regulator							
326	No new measurement values from analog/digital converter.	х	х			Notify service.	
327	Measurement value exceeds the analog/digital converter value range.	х	х			Notify service.	
328	A computer error occurred during calculation of the measurement value.	х	х			Notify service.	
329	Pressure above or below upper and/or lower limit value 1.			x		MultiFID14: Check the supply gas pressure.	
330	Pressure above or below upper and/or lower limit value 2.			х		MultiFID14: Check the supply gas pressure.	
331	The pressure regulator control variable is beyond the valid range.	х	х			MultiFID14: Check the supply gas pressure.	
I/O D	evices						
332	Accessory voltage defect on I/O board.	х	х			Defective I/O board. Replace the board.	
333	Unavailable I/O type configured.	х	х			Correct the configuration with the test and calibration software.	
334	No new measurement values from analog/digital converter.	х	х			Defective I/O board. Replace the board.	
335	Measurement value exceeds the analog/digital converter value range.	x	х			Check signals at analog inputs. If OK, check the configuration and calibration of the analog inputs.	

No.	Text	0	Е	М	F	Reaction/Remark	
336	A computer error occurred during calculation of the measurement value.	х	x			Check the configuration and calibration of the analog inputs and outputs.	
337	Broken analog output line.	х	х			Check the analog output lines.	
338	Broken digital input line (moisture sensor).	х	х			Check the moisture sensor in the system cooler.	
339	Broken or shorted analog input line.	х	х			Check system cooler temperature.	
340	Analog input value above or below upper or lower limit value 1.			х		Check system cooler temperature.	
341	Analog input value above or below upper or lower limit value 2.			х		Check system cooler temperature.	
Flow	Monitor (Gas Module)						
342	Flow rate under limit value 1.			х		Check sample preparation. Limit value 1 = 25% MRS.	
343	Flow rate under limit value 2.	х	х			Check sample preparation. Limit value 2 = 10 % MRS.	
14						Automatic calibration is interrupted and locked out.	
Meas		_	-	1	<u> </u>		
344	value above measurement value range.					Value > + 130 % MRS, not logged	
345	Value below measurement value range.					Value < -100 % MRS, not logged	
Lima	s	1	_	1			
356	Analyzer in warm-up phase.	х	x			Status message during warm-up phase. If the status message appears after warm-up, a temperature error has occurred in the lamp or in the sample cell or in the measurement or reference detector amplifier. Notify service.	
357	Limas motor optimization in progress.	х	х			Status message after warm-up phase	
358	Lamp intensity above or below middle of permissible range.			x		Lamp intensity has fallen to 10% of Init value. Check the intensity values in the Diagnostics/Test $\rightarrow$ Module specific $\rightarrow$ Lamp Intensity menu. If all four values have fallen by about the same amount compared to the Init values, the cause is reduced lamp intensity. The lamp should soon be replaced. If only the two measurement detector values have dropped, the cause is probably a contaminated sample cell. Clean the sample cell or exchange it.	
359	Lamp intensity above or below permissible range.	x	x			sample cell or exchange it. Lamp intensity has fallen to 5% of Init value. Check the intensity values in the Diagnostics/Test $\rightarrow$ Module specific $\rightarrow$ Lamp Intensity menu. If all four values have fallen by about the same amount compared to the Init values, the cause is reduced lamp intensity. Replace the lamp and perform an amplification optimization.	

No.	Text	0	Ε	М	F	Reaction/Remark
360	Filter wheel 1 cannot be initialized.	х	х			Notify service.
361	Filter wheel 2 cannot be initialized.	х	х			Notify service.
362	The calibration filter wheel cannot be initialized.	х	х			Notify service.
363	The Limas analyzer board cannot be initialized.	х	х			Notify service.
364	A new lamp is installed and the amplifiers settings are optimized.					For information
365	The LIMAS amplifiers settings are optimized.					For information
LS25						
366	The LS25 analyzer has an error.	х	х			
367	The LS25 analyzer has a maintenance request.	х		х		
368	The LS25 analyzer starts measurement.	х	х			
369	LS25 analyzer detector error #	х	х			
370	The beam transmission exceeds the permissible range.			х		Low transmission
371	The temperature input signal exceeds the permissible range.			х		T out of range
372	The pressure input signal exceeds the permissible range.			х		P out of range
373	The flow sensor signal exceeds the permissible range.			х		
374	The detector signal is too low for measurement.	х	х			Laser line-up error
375	The input current loop (4-20mA) has an error.	х	х			T-read error, P-read error
376	This LS25 module is under maintenance.	х			х	Communication with service software via RS232. No measured values are transferred.
Uras						
378	Chopper wheel jammed.	х	х			Notify service.
379	Chopper wheel speed not OK.	х	х			Notify service.
380	IR radiator or electronics faulty.	х	х			Notify service.
381	High voltage at preamplifier faulty.	х	х			Notify service.

No.	Text	0	E	м	F	Beaction / Bemark	
382	Meas value is influenced by	×	- ×		-		
002	shock.	Â	Â				
Flow	Controller						
398	No new measuring values	х	х			Notify service.	
	from analog/digital converter.						
399	The measuring value exceeds	х	х			Check sample gas concentration. Notify service.	
	the range of the						
	analog/digital-converter.						
400	A calculation error occurred	х	х			Notify service.	
	during calculation of the						
404							
401	The flow exceeds upper or			х		Check sample gas path. Notify service.	
400						Chask semals as noth Natify semice	
402	lower limit 2	X	X			Check sample gas path. Notity service.	
103	The controller output value is	v	v			Notify service	
400	out of range.	Â	Â			Notify Service.	
ZO23	3						
404	Temperature above or below	x	x			Notify service.	
	upper and/or lower limit						
	value 2.						
405	A ZO23 function test has been					For information	
	performed:						
406	This ZO23 analyzer has failed			х		Change test factor or check cell with test gas.	
	the function test!						
407	A ZO23 function test is				х		
400							
408	I ne 2023 function test is				х	reep sample gas concentration constant or use test gas.	
Calibration							
500	System bus communication	Γ	Г				
	defect.						
501	Requested function is not					Check the analyzer module software version and perform	
	available on the system					an update if needed.	
	module.						
502	A system error occurred in the					Calibration is interrupted.	
	system module addressed.					Notify service.	
503	Amplification error during			х		Calibration is interrupted.	
	calibration. Calibration					Insufficient span gas concentration – Check.	
507	Impossible.						
507	A combination of the following						
	Limit Drift Limit Amplification						
	or Delta Drift.						
508	Unknown error number. Check	-	-			Message during automatic calibration. Check analyzer	
	software versions.					module and system controller software versions.	

No	Text	0	F	м	F	Beaction/Bemark
500	Automatic calibration started	-	-		•	For information
509	Automatic calibration started.					For information
510	Automatic calibration ended.					
511	externally interrupted.					For information
512	Automatic calibration in progress.				х	For information, not logged
513	System bus communication defect during automatic calibration.					
514	External calibration started.					For information
515	External calibration ended.					For information
516	External calibration in progress.				х	For information, not logged
517	Device being serviced.				х	For information, e.g. during manual calibration, not logged
518	The calibration could not be done, because the value is not stable.					
519	Preamplifier overflow error: Calibration could not be performed because of preamplifier override.					
520	Initial zero calibration started.					For information
521	Initial zero calibration ended.					For information
522	Initial zero calibration interrupted.					For information
523	Initial zero calibration incomplete. System bus communication defect during calibration.					For information
524	Initial zero calibration in progress.				х	For information, not logged
525	Linearization impossible: Linearization did not produce a valid result. Measurement value possibly inaccurate. Check center point gas.					See message text
526	Linearization impossible: Linearization could not be performed le the characteristic is linear.					See message text
527	Initial calibration for component:					For information
528	Autocalibration not started le manual calibration was running.					For information

No.	Text	0	Ε	Μ	F	Reaction/Remark
529	Calibration stopped because no raw measurement values were found.	х		x		
530	Calibration stopped because the pressure switch did not detect any calibration gas.	х		x		
531	Automatic validation started.					For information
532	Automatic validation ended.					For information
533	Automatic validation externally interrupted.					For information
534	Automatic validation in progress.				х	For information, not logged
535	Automatic validation successful for:					
536	Automatic validation out of limits for:					
537	Automatic validation out of limits for:			х		
User-	Configured Messages					
800	An external error occurred during:	х	х			These <b>Message Generator</b> function block default texts are supplemented with the text prepared during function
801	A user-defined error occurred during:	х	х			block configuration.
802	A user-defined maintenance requirement occurred during:			х		
803	A user-defined maintenance mode event occurred during:				х	
Misc	ellaneous Messages					
1000	This function block has an error:	х	х			Supplemented with a reference to the function block type.
1001	Condensate penetration.					Overall message for guiding reaction to condensate penetration; not logged
1002	Flow rate excessive at this point.	х	х			Currently not used
1003	Flow rate inadequate at this point.	х	х			Currently not used

No.	Text	0	Е	Μ	F	Reaction/Remark
Syste	em Cooler					
1100	Cooler temperature too high.	х	х			Sample gas feed module pump is automatically turned off.
1101	Cooler temperature too low.	х	х		Check the system cooler and sample gas preparation	
1102	Condensate penetration in cooler.	х	х			
1103	Flow rate inadequate in cooler.			х		Check the system cooler and sample gas preparation.
1104	Cooler condensate level too high.			х		
1105	Cooler condensate level too high.			x		Empty the condensate bottle.
1106	Cooler reagent level too low.			х		Fill the reagent container.

#### **Gas Analyzer Problems**

#### **Blinking Measurement Value Readout**

Measured signal	Note:
violates	Measurement value > +130 % M
measurement range	Additionally, status messages 3
limits	

Measurement value > +130 % MRS or measurement value < -100 % MRS Additionally, status messages 344 or 345 are generated.

#### Blinking --E-- in Measurement Value Readout

Problem in measured	<ul> <li>View status messages.</li> </ul>
signal processing	<ul> <li>Identify cause and repair.</li> </ul>

#### Blinking --E-- in mA Value Readout

Problem in output	<ul> <li>Identify cause (e.g. line break) and repair</li> </ul>
current circuit	

### **Flow Problem**

Gas analyzer gas

paths crimped or

leaking

External gas lines or	<ul> <li>Disconnect the gas analyzer from the gas preparation system.</li> </ul>
filters dirty, plugged or leaking	• Blow out the gas lines with compressed air or clear them mechanically.
or rearing	<ul> <li>Change the filter elements and packings.</li> </ul>
	Check gas line seal integrity.

Disconnect the gas analyzer from the gas preparation system.

- Check the analyzer module gas lines and the gas module lines for crimping or loose connections.
- Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths and (if applicable) of the lines to the gas module (see page 9-2 for instructions).

## **Temperature Problem**

Gas analyzer still in warm-up phase

• The duration of the warm-up phase depends on which analyzer module is installed in the system.

	Analyzer Module	Warm-Up Phase Dura	tion							
	Caldos25	1.5 hours								
	Caldos27	Approx. 30/60 minutes for class 1/2 measurement ranges								
	Limas11	Approx. 2.5 hours								
	Magnos206	≤1 hour								
	Magnos27	2 to 4 hours								
	Uras26	Approx 0.5/2 hours wit	hout/with thermostat							
Excessive air movement Ambient temperature outside of	<ul> <li>Reduce the flow of air around the gas analyzer.</li> <li>Install shielding against drafts.</li> <li>Protect the gas analyzer from cold and heat sources such as the sun, or units</li> </ul>									
permissible range	Maintain the permissible ambient temperature range:									
	Ambient temperat analyzer module	ture range during opera installed in a system housing without electronics module	tion with installed in a system housing with electronics module or with power supply only							
	Caldos25	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +45°C							
	Caldos27	+5 to +50°C	+5 to +45°C							
	Limas11	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +45°C <sup>1)</sup>							
	Magnos206	+5 to +50°C	+5 to +45°C							
	Magnos27	+5 to +45°C <sup>2)</sup>	+5 to +45°C							
	Uras26	+5 to +45°C	+5 to +40°C							
	Oxygen Sensor	+5 to +40°C	+5 to +40°C							

1) +5 to +40°C when I/O modules or I/O boards are installed

 +5 to +50°C for measurement chamber direct connection and installation in system housing without electronics module or Uras26

# **Temperature Problem**

Faulty temperature sensor or heater connections	<ul> <li>Check the connecting lines and plugs.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Check the line seating in the insulated jackets.</li> </ul>		
Defective thermal link	<ul> <li>Check thermal link continuity and replace if necessary (see page 9-3 for instructions).</li> </ul>		
Leaking thermostat or open purge gas connections	<ul> <li>Check the seal integrity between the thermostat chamber and the mounting flange; tighten mounting bolts or replace O rings as needed.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Seal the analyzer purge gas inlet and outlet with sealing connectors.</li> </ul>		
	• Check the purge gas flow (maximum operating level of 20 l/h; positive pressure $p_e = 2$ to 4 hPa) and reduce as needed.		

### **Unstable Readings**

Gas path leakage

• Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths and (if applicable) of the lines to the gas module (see page 9-2 for instructions).

#### Limas11 Problems

#### **Temperature Problem**

Faulty temperature sensor or heater connections	<ul> <li>Check the connecting lines and plugs.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Check the line seating in the insulated jackets.</li> </ul>		
Defective thermal link	<ul> <li>Check thermal link continuity and replace if necessary (see page 9-9 for instructions).</li> </ul>		

### **Unstable Readings**

# **Gas path leakage** • Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths and (if applicable) of the lines to the gas module (see page 9-2 for instructions).

Emitter intensity too
 Read the current intensity value using the Diagnostics/Test → Module specific → Lamp Intensity menu item (start the zero gas supply for this) and compare this value to the Init value displayed (the Init values were stored following amplification optimization after installation of a new lamp). A significant decrease (by a factor of 10 or more) is the probable cause of unstable measurement value readings. Three different cases can be identified:

- 1 If only the measurement receiver values have dropped the sample cell is probably contaminated. Clean the sample cell (see pages 9-10, 9-12 or 9-15 for instructions).
- 2 If all four values are have dropped by similar amounts then lamp intensity has probably decreased. Perform an amplification optimization (see page 9-23 for instructions) or replace the lamp (see page 9-21 for instructions).
- 3 For NO measurement only: If the reference receiver "Reference" value has increased or not as markedly decreased as a percentage relative to the reference receiver "Measurement" value and if at the same time the sensitivity span has decreased (loss of sensitivity), aging of the selectivity cell is the probable cause (see the service manual for more information).

### "Sample Value Overflow or Underflow" Status Signal

Drift or aging of optical elements (lamp, sample cell, detector, etc.)

- Determine the cause
- Clean or replace the affected elements.
- Perform an amplification optimization (see page 9-23 for instructions) to bring the receiver signal back to its optimal range.

### **Uras26 Problems**

### **Temperature Problem**

Faulty temperature	<ul> <li>Check the connecting lines and plugs.</li> </ul>
sensor or heater connections	<ul> <li>Check the line seating in the insulated jackets.</li> </ul>

**Defective thermal link** • Check thermal link continuity and replace if necessary.

## **Unstable Readings**

Vibration	<ul> <li>Take measures to reduce vibration.</li> <li>Permissible vibration levels: for analyzer max. ±0.04 mm at 5 to 55 Hz, 0.5 g at 55 to 150 Hz; when installed in cabinet max. 0.01 ms<sup>-2</sup> at 0.1 to 200 Hz.</li> </ul>
	• Increase the low pass time constant T90 (see page 7-A-5 for instructions).
Gas path leakage	• Check the integrity of the analyzer module gas paths and (if applicable) of the lines to the gas module (see page 9-2 for instructions).
Loss of sensitivity	<ul> <li>Check the sensitivity variation: Indication &lt; 75%: The "Maintenance request" status signal appears. The detector involved will need to be changed soon.</li> <li>Indication &lt; 50 %: The "Failure" status signal appears. Replace the detector involved.</li> </ul>
Uneven emitter modulation	<ul> <li>Remove the emitter.</li> <li>The emitter temperature is approx. 60 °C in the thermostat version of the Uras26!</li> <li>Check if the chopper wheel turns smoothly.</li> <li>Check the clamp ring seating.</li> <li>The chopper wheel should not extend beyond the notch.</li> </ul>

• Have the emitter and modulator assembly checked by the service department.

#### **Flow Problem**

Condensation in the<br/>flow meter• Disconnect the gas analyzer from the gas preparation system.<br/>• Dry the flow meter by heating it and blowing it with compressed air.

• Check the operation of the upstream sample gas cooler.

Inadequate gas supply

- Connect the flow meter, ball chamber or pressure gauge directly to the gas supply pump and measure the pressure or vacuum.
  - Check the pump and change the membrane as necessary.
  - Check and, if necessary, replace the disposable filter (see page 9-24 for instructions).
  - Check and, if necessary, replace the solenoid(s).

# **Notify Service**

Who to contact for further help?	Contact your local ABB Service representative. For emergencies, please contact: ABB Service, Telephone: +49-(0)180-5-222580, Telefax: +49-(0)621-38193129031, E-Mail: automation.service@de.abb.com
Before you notify service	Before calling for service because of a problem or status message, determine whether there actually is an error and whether the gas analyzer is actually operating out of specifications (see Appendix 2).
When you notify service	When calling for service because of a problem or status message have the following information available:
	<ul> <li>The production number (F-No.) of the system housing in which the defective or improperly operating unit is located.</li> <li>It is located on the system housing identification plate, inside the right wall of the 19-inch rack unit and inside the left wall of the wall-mount housing, as well as in the analyzer data sheet.</li> </ul>
	• The system controller and system module <b>software versions</b> are found in the MENU $\rightarrow$ Diagnostics/Information $\rightarrow$ System overview menu item
	<ul> <li>An exact description of the problem or status as well as the status message text or number</li> </ul>
	This information will enable service personnel to help you quickly.
	When calling for service because of a problem or status message have the analyzer data sheet available. It contains important information that will help the service personnel find the cause of the fault.
When you return a unit to the service department	When returning a gas analyzer or an analyzer module to the service department, e.g. for repair, please indicate which gases have been supplied to the analyzer module. This information is needed so that service personnel can take any safety precautions required for harmful gases.

# Gas Analyzer Shutdown

Gas Analyzer Shutdown	Step	Action	
	Temporary Shutdown:		
	1	Turn off the sample gas and, if applicable, reference gas supplies.	
	2	Purge the gas lines and analyzer module with dry fresh air or nitrogen for at least 5 minutes.	
	3	Turn off the gas analyzer power supply.	
	Long-Te	rm Shutdown:	
	4	Remove the gas lines from the analyzer module ports. Tightly seal the gas ports.	
	5	Disconnect the electrical wiring from the electronic module and, if applicable, the analyzer module connections.	

Ambient Temperature Ambient temperature during storage and transport: -25 to +65 °C

## Preparing the Gas Analyzer for Shipping and Packing



CAUTION!

A system housing with an electronics module and an analyzer module weighs from 18 to 23 kg. Two persons are needed for removal.

Preparation for	Step	Action
Shipping	1	Remove the system bus terminating resistor from the electronics module and secure it to the housing, e.g. with adhesive tape. If the terminating resistor remains in the electronics module it can be broken during shipment causing damage to the resistor as well as to the electronic module system bus receptacle.
	2	Unscrew the adapters from the gas ports.
	3	Tightly seal the gas ports with plugs.
	4	In the IP-54 version of the system housing close off the connection box cable openings by inserting the appropriate plates.
	e.g. for re module. This infor tions req	epair, please indicate which gases have been supplied to the analyzer mation is needed so that service personnel can take any safety precau- uired for harmful gases.
Packing	Step	Action
	1	If the original packaging is not available, wrap the gas analyzer in bubble foil or corrugated cardboard.
		When shipping overseas additionally place the gas analyzer in a 0.2-mm thick polyethylene bag, add a drying agent (such as silica gel) and seal the bag air-tight.
		Use an amount of drying agent appropriate for the package volume and the planned shipping schedule (at least 3 months).
	2	Place the gas analyzer in an adequately sized box lined with cushion- ing material (foam or similar substance).
	3	Mark the box as "Fragile Material".

Ambient Temperature Ambient temperature during storage and transport: -25 to +65 °C

# **Gas Analyzer**

Components	<ul> <li>The AO2000 Series Continuous Gas Analyzers consist of:</li> <li>analyzer modules and</li> <li>a central unit.</li> <li>The central unit consists of:</li> <li>the electronics module, consisting of the system controller, the I/O modules (optional) and the power supply, and</li> <li>the system housing with the display and control unit.</li> </ul>
	A gas module can be connected to supply gases to an analyzer module.
Equipment Levels	The smallest gas analyzer equipment level is made up of the central unit and one analyzer module. Up to four analyzer modules for measuring up to six sample components can be connected to a central unit.
System Housing	Electronics module, power supply and an analyzer module can be installed together in one system housing. Additional analyzer modules are installed in separate system housings.
Power Supply	A supply voltage of 100–240 VAC is required for the central unit. The analyzer modules are powered with 24 VDC from the central unit power supply or from separate power supplies.
System Bus	The system controller, the analyzer modules and the I/O devices are intercon- nected via the system bus. The system bus is linear in design and has a maximum length of 350 meters.
Interfaces	Various types of interfaces can be used by the gas analyzer to communicate with external systems. These include an available Ethernet interface (TCP/IP protocol), the RS232 and RS485 interfaces (Modbus protocol) as well as the RS485 and the (non-intrinsically safe) MBP interfaces (Profibus DP or Profibus PA protocol).
Explosion Protection	<ul> <li>Special gas analyzer versions are available for use in explosion risk areas:</li> <li>The AO2060-Caldos15, -Caldos17, -Magnos106 and -Uras14 analyzer modules in category 2G are designed to "Flame-proof Enclosure" (Ex d) ignition protection and are suitable for measurement of flammable gases and non-flammable gases.</li> <li>The AO2040-CU Ex central unit in category 2G is designed to "Pressurized Apparatus with Leak Compensation" (Ex p) ignition protection.</li> <li>The category 3G versions are suitable for measurement of flammable gases ("safety concept") and non-flammable gases.</li> </ul>

#### **Analyzer Modules**

Analyzer Modules	Caldos25	Thermal conductivity analyzer module
	Caldos27	Thermal conductivity analyzer module
	<ul> <li>Limas11</li> </ul>	Process photometer analyzer module
	• LS25	Laser analyzer module
	<ul> <li>Magnos206</li> </ul>	Oxygen analyzer module
	<ul> <li>Magnos27</li> </ul>	Oxygen analyzer module
	MultiFID14	FID analyzer module
	MultiFID14 NMHC	FID analyzer module
	• Uras26	Infrared analyzer module
	• ZO23	Trace oxygen analyzer module
Components	Each analyzer modul	e consists of:
	<ul> <li>A sensor</li> </ul>	
	The associated eleg	ctronics with an integral processor.
Oxygen Sensor	The electrochemical an analyzer module.	oxygen sensor is available as an option in combination with

### **Gas Module**

**Gas Module** The gas module is used to supply gases to the gas analyzer. A fully equipped gas module contains the following elements:

- One gas supply pump
- One or three solenoids to control test gas supply
- One or two disposable fine-filtration elements
- One or two flow monitors

The gas module is always associated with an analyzer module. It is installed in the same housing as the analyzer module.

# **Electronics Module**

System Controller	The system controller carries out the following functions:
	<ul> <li>Processing and communicating the measurement values supplied by the analyzer module sensor electronics</li> </ul>
	Compensating the measurement values, e.g. cross-sensitivity correction
	<ul> <li>Controlling system functions, e.g. calibration</li> </ul>
	Display and control functions
	<ul> <li>Controlling associated devices, e.g. system components for sample gas conditioning</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Communication between the gas analyzer and external systems</li> </ul>
	The system controller communicates with the other AO2000 units (e.g. the analyzer modules) via the system bus.
	The interfaces for controlling associated systems and for communicating with external systems are located on the system controller (Ethernet 10/100/1000-BASE-T interfaces) and on the I/O modules.
I/O Modules	The I/O modules are attached and directly connected to the system controller board.
	There are various types of I/O modules:
	<ul> <li>The 2-way analog output module has two analog outputs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The 4-way analog output module has four analog outputs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The 4-way analog input module has four analog inputs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The digital I/O module has four digital inputs and four digital outputs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The Modbus module has one RS485 and one RS232 interface.</li> </ul>
	• The Profibus module has one RS485 and one MBP interface (non-intrinsically safe).
I/O Devices	The I/O board in the SCC-F Sample Gas Feed Unit is used for connection of sample gas conditioning devices.

# System Housing

Versions	The system housing is available as a 19-inch housing or a wall-mount housing with IP 20 or IP 54 housing protection.		
	IP 65 protection is in effect if no power supply and no display and control unit is installed in the system housing (e.g. if two analyzer modules are installed together in one system housing).		
Housing Purge	Housing Purge is possible in system housings with IP 54 protection (with connection box) or IP 65 protection (without power supply).		
	The purge gas connection ports (1/8-NPT internal threads) are factory installed per order. The electrical cable connection openings are either threaded connections or conduits.		
	The housing is generally purged via the analyzer module purge gas ports. Separate purge gas ports are installed to purge a central unit that has no analyzer module installed.		

# **Display and Control Unit**

Display and Control Unit Components	The display and control unit contains:
	<ul> <li>A back-lit graphics screen (320x240-pixel resolution)</li> </ul>
	Three status indication LED's
	<ul> <li>A keypad with six softkeys, two cancel keys and a numeric keypad</li> </ul>
Readout Values	Readout values from the analyzer modules, as well as from other sensors (e.g. flow, pressure and temperature), are displayed as:
	<ul> <li>Numeric values with the applicable physical units</li> </ul>
	A horizontal bar graph
	Values from up to six sample components can be displayed simultaneously.
User Interface	A menu-driven user interface allows the operator to use, initialize and configure the gas analyzer.
	Menus, values and operator prompts appear on the display.

[i]

The analyzer module characteristics indicated apply only when operated in conjunction with the central unit.

The performance characteristics have been determined according to the international standard IEC 1207-1:1994 "Expression of performance of gas analyzers". They are based on  $N_2$  as the associated gas. Compliance with these characteristics when measuring other gas mixtures can only be assured if their composition is known.

#### **Caldos25 Operating Specifications**

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 2 % of span
Repeatability	$\leq$ 1% of span
Zero drift	$\leq$ 1% of span per week
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 1% of measured value per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq 0.5~\%$ of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec.
Detection limit (4 $\sigma$ )	$\leq$ 1 % of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec.
Flow influence	$\leq$ 1 to 5 % of span at a flow change of $\pm 10$ l/h. At the same sample and test gas flow rate the flow influence is automatically compensated.
Associated gas influence	The knowledge of the sample gas composition is necessary for the analyzer configuration. Measurement results can be greatly distorted by interfering components in complex (non-binary) gas mixtures.
Temperature influence	At each point in the measurement range: $\leq 1 \%$ of span per 10 °C, based on temperature during calibration; Ambient temperature in permissible range, thermostat temperature = 60 °C
Air pressure influence	No effect in permissible operating condition range
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.2 % of span
Position influence	< 1 % of span up to 10° deviation from horizontal orientation
T <sub>90</sub> time	Typical $T_{90} = 10$ to 20 sec.; Option: $T_{90} < 6$ sec. (applies to a gas analyzer with one analyzer module)

# **Caldos27 Operating Specifications**

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 2 % of span
Repeatability	$\leq$ 1 % of span
Zero drift	$\leq$ 2 % of the smallest possible measurement range per week
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 0.5 % of the smallest possible measurement range per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq 0.5~\%$ of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec
Detection limit (4 σ)	$\leq$ 1 % of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec
	The stability data apply only to measurement ranges $\geq$ Class 2.
Flow influence	$\le$ 0.5 % of span at a flow change of $\pm 10$ l/h. At the same sample and test gas flow rate the flow influence is automatically compensated.
Associated gas influence	The knowledge of the sample gas composition is necessary for the analyzer configuration.
Temperature influence	At each point in the measurement range: $\leq 0.5$ % of span per 10 °C, based on temperature during calibration; Ambient temperature in permissible range, thermostat temperature = 60 °C
Air pressure influence	$\leq$ 0.25 % of span per 10 hPa for the smallest possible ranges given; in larger measurement ranges the influence effect is correspondingly smaller. Working range of installed pressure sensor: $p_{abs}$ = 600 to 1250 hPa Option: Operating altitude over 2000 m
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.2 % of span
Position influence	< 1% of span up to 30° deviation from horizontal orientation
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{\rm 90}$ $\leq$ 2 sec. with direct sample chamber connection and sample gas flow = 60 l/h (applies to a gas analyzer with one analyzer module)

# Limas11 Operating Specifications

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 1 % of span
Repeatability	$\leq$ 0.5 % of span
Zero drift	$\leq$ 2 % of span per week; for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: $\leq$ 1.5 % of span per day (Recommendation: daily automatic zero-point calibration)
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 1% of measured value per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	<ul> <li>Limas11 UV: ≤ 0.5 % of span at electronic T90 time = 10 sec.</li> <li>Limas11 IR: ≤ 0.5 % of span at electronic T90 time (static/dynamic) = 60/5 sec. for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: ≤1% of span</li> </ul>
Detection limit (4 $\sigma$ )	$\leq$ 1 % of span; for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: $\leq$ 2 % of span
Flow influence	Flow in 20 to 100 l/h range: within detection limit
Associated gas influence/ Cross-sensitivity	The knowledge of the sample gas composition is necessary for the analyzer configuration. Selectivity measures to reduce associated gas effect (optional): Installation of filter cells or internal electronic cross-sensitivity correction or carrier gas correction for a sample component by other sample components measured with the Limas11.
Temperature influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: ≤1% of span per 10 °C, for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: ≤2% of span per 10 °C</li> <li>On sensitivity: ≤1% of measured value per 10 °C</li> <li>Ambient temperature in permissible range, sample cell thermostat temperature = 60 °C</li> </ul>
Air pressure influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: no influence effect</li> <li>On sensitivity with pressure correction via integral pressure sensor: ≤ 0.2 % of measured value per 1 % air pressure change</li> <li>The pressure sensor is located in the sample gas path if hoses are used as the internal gas lines. An external port is used for the pressure sensor if tubing is used for the internal gas lines.</li> <li>Pressure sensor working range: p<sub>abs</sub> = 600 to 1250 hPa</li> </ul>
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.2 % of span
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{90} = 4$ sec. for measurement cell length = 262 mm and sample gas flow = 60 l/h without signal damping (low pass filter). Low-pass time constant adjustable from 0 to 60 sec.

# Magnos206 Operating Specifications

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 0.5 % of span					
Repeatability	$\leq$ 50 ppm O <sub>2</sub> (time base for gas exchange $\geq$ 5 minutes)					
Zero drift	$\leq$ 3 % of span of t 300 ppm O <sub>2</sub> per w can be higher dur	he smallest m veek; following ing the first we	easureme prolonge eeks of op	ent range (per order) ed transport and sto peration.	per week, mir rage time the	nimum drift
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 0.1 % Vol% $O_2$ the smaller value $a$	per week or $\leq$ applies; $\leq$ 0.28	1% of m % of me	easured value per w asured value per ye	′eek (not cum ar	ulative),
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq$ 25 ppm O <sub>2</sub> at ele	ectronic T90 ti	ime (statio	c/dynamic) = 3/0 se	c.	
Detection limit (4 σ)	$\leq$ 50 ppm O <sub>2</sub> at ele	ectronic T90 t	ime (statio	c/dynamic) = 3/0 se	C.	
Flow influence	$\leq$ 0.1 Vol% $O_{2}$ in	permissible ra	ange			
Associated gas influence	The effect of associated gases with a concentration of 100 Vol% as a shift of the zero-point ( $\Delta$ Zero) in Vol% O <sub>2</sub> can be estimated using the guidelines in the following table:					
	Associated Gas Con	centr. 100 Vol%	∆Zero	Associated Gas Conc	entr. 100 Vol%	∆Zero
	Hydrogen	H <sub>2</sub>	+0.28	Carbon dioxide	CO <sub>2</sub>	-0.32
	Hydrogen sulfide	H₂S	-0.45	Carbon oxysulfide	COS	-0.90
	Argon	Ar	-0.26	Ethane	$C_2H_6$	-0.46
	Helium	He	+0.30	Ethylene	$C_2H_4$	-0.29
	Neon	Ne	+0.13	Methane	CH <sub>4</sub>	-0.24
	Nitrogen	N <sub>2</sub>	0	Propane	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	-0.98
	Nitrogen oxide	NO	+43	Propylene	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	-0.55
	Nitrogen dioxide	NO <sub>2</sub>	+28	Trichloroethylene	C <sub>2</sub> HCl <sub>3</sub>	-2.17
	Nitrous oxide N <sub>2</sub> O –0.20 Vinvlchloride CH <sub>2</sub> CHC					
	Carbon monoxide         CO         -0.01         For further associated gases refer to EN 61207					l 61207-3
Temperature influence Air pressure influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: ≤ 0.02 Vol% O<sub>2</sub> per 10 °C</li> <li>On sensitivity: ≤ 0.1% of measured value per 10 °C</li> <li>Ambient temperature in permissible range, thermostat temperature = 64 °C</li> <li>At zero-point: no influence effect</li> <li>On sensitivity without pressure correction: ≤ 1% of measured value per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>On sensitivity with pressure correction by means of internal pressure sensor (option): ≤ 0.1% of measured value per 1% pressure change; for highly suppressed measurement ranges ≤ 0.01% of measured value per 1% pressure change or ≤ 0.002 Vol% O<sub>2</sub> per 1% pressure change, whichever is greater.</li> <li>Pressure sensor working range: p<sub>abs</sub> = 600 to 1250 hPa</li> </ul>					
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.4 % of span					
Position influence	Zero-point shift $\leq$ 0.05 Vol% O <sub>2</sub> per 1° deviation from horizontal orientation. Position has no effect on the hard-mounted unit.					
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{90} \le 3.5$ to 10 sec dynamic) = 3/0 sec one analyzer mod	. at sample ga ec., gas switch ule)	as flow = 9 ning from	90 l/h and electronic $N_2$ to air (applies to a	T90 time (sta a gas analyze	₁tic/ r with

# Magnos27 Operating Specifications

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 2 % of span
Repeatability	$\leq$ 1 % of span
Zero drift	$\leq$ 1 % of span per week
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 2 % of measured value per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq 0.5~\%$ of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec.
Detection limit (4 σ)	$\leq$ 1 % of smallest measurement range span at electronic T90 time = 0 sec.
Flow influence	$\leq$ 1 % of span at a flow change of $\pm$ 10 l/h. At the same sample and test gas flow rate the flow influence is automatically compensated.
Associated gas influence	Magnos27 calibration applies only to the sample gas (= sample component + associated gas) shown on the identification plate.
Temperature influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: ≤ 2 % of span per 10 °C</li> <li>On sensitivity: ≤ 0.5 % of measured value per 10 °C both based on temperature during calibration Ambient temperature in permissible range, thermostat temperature = 63 °C</li> </ul>
Air pressure influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: &lt; 0.05 Vol% O<sub>2</sub> per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>On sensitivity without pressure correction: ≤ 1.5% of measured value per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>On sensitivity with pressure correction: ≤ 0.25% of measured value per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>Option: Operating altitude over 2000 m</li> </ul>
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.2 % of span
Position influence	Approx. 3 % of smallest measurement range span per 1° deviation from horizontal orientation. Position has no effect on the hard-mounted unit.
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{90}$ = 10 to 22 sec., depending on sample gas flow and sample chamber connection (applies to a gas analyzer with one analyzer module)

# **Uras26 Operating Specifications**

Linearity deviation	$\leq$ 1 % of span
Repeatability	$\leq$ 0.5 % of span
Zero drift	$\leq$ 1 % of span per week; for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: $\leq$ 3 % of span per week
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 1 % of measured value per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq$ 0.2 % of span at electronic T90 time = 5 sec. (class 1) or = 15 sec. (Class 2)
Detection limit (4 σ)	$\leq$ 0.4 % of span at electronic T90 time = 5 sec. (class 1) or = 15 sec. (Class 2)
Flow influence	Flow in 20 to 100 l/h range: within detection limit
Associated gas influence/ Cross-sensitivity	The knowledge of the sample gas composition is necessary for the analyzer configuration. Selectivity measures to reduce associated gas effect (optional): Installation of interference filters or filter cells or internal electronic cross-sensitivity correction or carrier gas correction for a sample component by other sample components measured with the Uras14.
Temperature influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: ≤1 % of span per 10 °C, for ranges smaller than Class 1 to Class 2: ≤2 % of span per 10 °C</li> <li>On sensitivity with temperature compensation: ≤ 3 % of measured value per 10 °C</li> <li>On sensitivity with thermostat effect at 55 °C (option): ≤1% of measured value per 10 °C</li> <li>Ambient temperature in permissible range</li> </ul>
Air pressure influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: no influence effect</li> <li>On sensitivity with pressure correction via integral pressure sensor: ≤ 0.2 % of measured value per 1 % air pressure change</li> <li>The pressure sensor is located in the sample gas path if hoses are used as the internal gas lines. An external port is used for the pressure sensor if tubing is used for the internal gas lines.</li> <li>Pressure sensor working range: p<sub>abs</sub> = 600 to 1250 hPa</li> </ul>
Power supply influence	24 VDC $\pm$ 5 %: $\leq$ 0.2 % of span
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{90}$ = 2.5 sec. for measurement cell length = 200 mm and sample gas flow = 60 l/h without signal damping (low pass filter). Low-pass time constant adjustable from 0 to 60 sec.

# **Oxygen Sensor Operating Specifications**

Linearity deviation	Linear in the range $> 1$ Vol% O <sub>2</sub>
Repeatability	$\leq$ 0.5 % of span
Zero drift	Stable over long-term due to absolute zero point
Sensitivity drift	$\leq$ 1 % of measurement range scale per week
Output fluctuation (2 $\sigma$ )	$\leq$ 0.2 % of the measurement range at electronic T90 time (static/dynamic) = 5/0 sec.
Detection limit (4 σ)	$\leq$ 0.4 % of the measurement range at electronic T90 time (static/dynamic) = 5/0 sec.
Flow influence	Flow rate in 20 to 100 l/h range: $\leq$ 2 % of measurement range scale
Temperature influence	Ambient temperature in permissible range: $\leq$ 0.2 Vol% $O_2$ per 10 °C
Air pressure influence	<ul> <li>At zero-point: No effect</li> <li>On sensitivity without pressure correction: ≤1% of measured value per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>On sensitivity with pressure correction: ≤ 0.2% of measured value per 1% air pressure change</li> <li>Pressure correction is only possible if the oxygen sensor is connected to an analyzer module with an integral pressure sensor.</li> <li>Pressure sensor working range: p<sub>abs</sub> = 600 to 1250 hPa</li> </ul>
T <sub>90</sub> time	$T_{\rm 90} \leq 30$ seconds, depending on sample gas flow and system layout

# **Electrical Safety**

Test	per EN 61010-1:2001		
Protection Class	Central unit with electronics module (power supply): Analyzer module without electronics module (power supply):		 
Overload Category/ Pollution Level	Electronics module power supply: Analyzer module power supply: Signal inputs and outputs:	/2   /2   /2	
Safe Isolation	The electronics module power supply is galvanically isolated from other circuits by means of reinforced or double insulation. Operational low voltage (PELV) on low-voltage side		

# **Electromagnetic Compatibility**

Noise Immunity	Tested to EN 61326-1:2006. Inspection severity: Industrial area, fulfills at least the rating "continuously monitored operation" to Table 2 of EN 61326.
Emitted Interference	Tested to EN 61326-1:2006, EN 61000-3-2:2006 and EN 61000-3-3:1995 + A1:2001 + A2:2005. Limit value class B for interference field strength and interference voltage is met.

#### Appendix 3ZO23 Trace Oxygen Analyzer Module

#### **Safety Information**



#### WARNING!

The analyzer module must not be used for measurement of ignitable gas/air or gas/oxygen mixtures. The concentration of flammable gases in the sample gas must not exceed 100 ppm.

The presence of corrosive gases and catalyst poisons, e.g. halogens, sulfurous gases and heavy-metal dusts, results in faster aging and/or the destruction of the measuring cell.

The ingress of liquids into the analyzer module can lead to serious damage including the destruction of the measuring cell.

After disconnection of the power supply, the case of the measuring cell has an excess temperature of approx. 95 °C, which decreases only slowly.

**Intended Application** The trace oxygen analyzer module ZO23 is intended for the continuous measurement of the oxygen concentration in pure gases (N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Ar).



Please refer to the "Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning" (see page A-3-4).

#### **Requirements at the Installation Site**

Ambient Temperature +5 to +45 °C with installation in a system housing with an electronics module

Heat Sources and<br/>Magnetic FieldsNo heat sources or instruments which generate strong magnetic fields (e.g. elec-<br/>tric motors or transformers) may be located in the proximity of the installation site.

### **Sample Gas Inlet Conditions**

Conditions at the Sample Gas Inlet of the Gas Analyzer	Temperature:	+5 to +50 °C			
	Pressure:	2 to 20 hPa positive pressure			
Sample Gas Flow Rate	5 to 10 l/h. The fl rate is kept cons sample gas mus	ow rate must be kept constant to $\pm 0.2$ l/h in this range. The flow tant to 8 $\pm$ 0.2 l/h with integrated pump and flow control. The t be taken from a bypass at zero pressure.			
	If the sample gas permeability, des	gas flow rate is too low, contaminants from the gas lines (leaks, desorption) will adversely affect the measuring result.			
	If the sample gas cause measuring measuring cell.	ne sample gas flow rate is too high, asymmetrical cooling of the sensor may use measuring errors. This can also cause faster aging or damage to the asuring cell.			
Flammable and Corrosive Gases	The analyzer must not be used for measurement of ignitable gas/air or gas/oxygen mixtures. The concentration of flammable gases in the sample gas must not exceed 100 ppm.				
	The presence of corrosive gases and catalyst poisons, e.g. halogens, sulfurous gases and heavy-metal dusts, results in faster aging and/or the destruction of the measuring cell.				
Associated Gas Effect	Inert gases (Ar, C stoichiometric co the stoichiometri present, higher C	$CO_2$ , $N_2$ ) have no effect. Flammable gases (CO, $H_2$ , $CH_4$ ) in concentrations to the oxygen content: Conversion of $O_2 < 20$ % of ic conversion. If higher concentrations of flammable gases are $O_2$ conversions must be expected.			

#### **Test Gases**

Test Gases	Reference point (= electrical zero):	Clean ambient air; its oxygen concentration is established from the value for dry air and the factor for consideration of the water vapor content			
		Example: Water vapor content at 25 °C and 50 % relative humidity = 1.56 % Vol. $O_2 \Rightarrow$ Factor = (100 % - 1.56 %) / 100 % = 0 $O_2$ concentration = 20.93 % Vol. $O_2 \times 0.984 = 20.6$ % Vol.			
	End-point:	Test gas with oxygen concentration in the smallest measuring range (e.g. 2 ppm $O_{\rm 2}$ in $N_{\rm 2})$			
Note	The pressure condi	tions at reference point and end point must be identical!			

## **Connection Diagram**



- 1 Sample gas inlet (3 mm Swagelok<sup>®</sup>)
- 2 Sample gas outlet (1/8 NPT female thread for commercially available adapter, e.g. Swagelok<sup>®</sup>)
- **7** Housing purge gas inlet <sup>1)</sup>
- 8 Housing purge gas outlet <sup>1)</sup>
- 1) only in IP54 version

### Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning

Figure A-3-2 ) 30 l/h 8 ± 0.2 l/h ήĊ ZO23 with **Internal Pump and** Flow Sensor: ⊿ 3 ⊒ NW4  $\oplus_{\underline{\nabla}}|$ **Example of Sample** U<sub>f</sub> ⊳ 3 m NW4 5 Conditioning NW2 ZrO ΥΥ 6 Δ 7 9 8 NW2 Reference Air / Referenzluft 2 13 12 11 Stainless Steel Tube / Edelstahlrohr  $N_2$  $O_2/N_2$  $O_2/N_2$ FPM Hose / FPM-Schlauch 2 ppm 8 ppm Figure A-3-3 **ZO23** without 30 l/h ſΓ 8 ± 0.2 l/h ≥ 3 m NW4 **Internal Pump and** ⊕\_  $\oplus_{\underline{\nabla}|}$  $\nabla_{\mathbf{F}}$ Flow Sensor: 5 10 **Example of Sample** ≥ 3 m NW4 Conditioning NW2 ZrO<sub>2</sub> 9 NW2 3



Continued on next page

Appendix 3: ZO23 Trace Oxygen Analyzer Module

42/24-10 EN Rev. 9

# Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning, Continued

Legend for Figures A-3-2 and A-3-3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Sampling point with primary shut-off valve Multi-way ball valve 3-way ball valve <sup>1)</sup> Fine-control valve Flow meter with needle valve and alarm contact 2-way ball valve <sup>1)</sup> 2-way ball valve <sup>1)</sup>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Air filter <sup>1)</sup> Gas analyzer Flow meter without needle valve, with alarm contact Test gas cylinder with $N_2$ <sup>1)</sup> Test gas cylinder with e.g. 2 ppm $O_2$ in $N_2$ <sup>2)</sup> Test gas cylinder with 8 ppm $O_2$ in $N_2$ <sup>1)</sup> Pump <sup>1)</sup> Needle valve <sup>1)</sup>			
	1) 2)	Option A hard-mounted test gas cylir the reference point (see page non-stationary air supply.	ounted test gas cylinder is normally adequate. The annual check of nce point (see page A-3-7) can also be carried out by means of a onary air supply.				
i	The obs aut be if re	The following information for installation and sample conditioning has to be observed when executing measurement and controlled calibration (manual, automatic and externally controlled calibration). Manually operated valves have to be replaced by controlled valves which are suitable for trace oxygen measurement if required.					
Gas Sampling	The val	e nominal diameter of the line f ve should be 4 mm.	rom	the sampling point to the first switch-over			
	A bypass can be placed upstream of the first switch-over valve to obtain a faster analysis. With a nominal diameter of 4 mm, the bypass should be longer than 3 m to prevent back diffusion from the ambient air.						
	The abl line	e sample gas pressure must be e pressure regulator is also to l es.	ple gas pressure must be reduced at the sampling point. A heated adjust- sure regulator is also to be provided if samples are taken from liquid gas				
Sample Gas Supply Line	The pos	e sample gas supply line must ssible and have the fewest join	con: ts p	sist of stainless steel tubing, be as short as ossible.			
	The diameter of tube from the beginning of the first switch-over valve should be 3 mm externally and 2 mm internally. The sample gas connection to the gas analyzer is specified for a tube with an external diameter of 3 mm. Swagelok <sup>®</sup> fittings should be used for the connections.						
	The trace oxygen analyzer module ZO23 may not be series-connected to other ZO23 analyzer modules or other gas analyzers.						
	For valv paç sta	the gas analyzer version with ve must be provided to set the ge A-3-2). The primary pressure ble flow rate.	analyzer version without internal pump and flow sensor, a fine-control be provided to set the flow (see section "Sample Gas Flow Rate", 2). The primary pressure must be kept constant in order to obtain a rate.				
Gas Outlet Line	Fle 4 m am	xible tubing can be used for th nm, its length should be more t bient air.	e ga han	s outlet line. With a nominal diameter of 3 m to prevent back diffusion from the			
				Continued on next page			

# Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning, Continued

Bypass	The gas analyzer is connected to a constant gas flow (approx. 40 l/h) in the bypass. The needle valve is installed upstream of the branch to the gas analyzer, and the bypass flow meter downstream of the branch to the gas analyzer.			
	The gas analyzer takes 8 l/h from the gas flow. There is a surplus of approx. 30 l If several ZO23 analyzer modules are supplied with gas in parallel (redundant measurement), the flow must be set in such a way that the bypass has a surplus of 30 l/h.			
	With a nominal diameter of 4 mm, the exhaust gas line from the outlet of the gas analyzer should be longer than 3 m to prevent back diffusion from the ambient air.			
	On account of possible leaks, the flow meters are always placed in the bypass feed path downstream of the branch to the gas analyzer, respectively, downstream of the gas analyzer; they may on no account be installed in the sample gas supply line upstream of the measuring cell.			
Exhaust Gas	The sample gas and the bypass must be conducted to the atmosphere or to an unpressurized exhaust gas collecting system at an adequate distance from the gas analyzer. Long conduction paths and pressure variations must be avoided.			
	For measurement and safety-related reasons, sample gas and bypass may not be discharged into the atmosphere in the proximity of the gas analyzer, since the ambient air serves as reference air, and also in order to exclude asphyxiation as a result of oxygen deficiency. It must be ensured that any exhaust gas which gets into respiratory air is sufficiently diluted.			

Start-Up					
Ĺ	Refer to page A-3-3 for information on the test gases See also Chapter 8 "Gas Analyzer Calibration", Section A "Principles" for information on calibration.				
Gas Analyzer	Step	Action			
Start-Up Procedure, Initial Calibration at the Installation Site	1	Switch on the power supply to the gas analyzer. After approx. 15 minutes, the measuring cell has reached its operating temperature. If required, the gas analyzer can be calibrated at the reference point (see step 3) and the end-point (see step 5) before measurement is started.			
	2	For setting the reference point (= electrical zero), feed ambient air (flow rate see page <b>Fehler! Textmarke nicht definiert.</b> ) and wait until the measured value has stabilized (duration approx. 2 hrs). Meanwhile, purge the test gas valves and the gas supply line with oxygen-free gas (e.g. with nitrogen from a loop feeder) or with sample gas (flow rate 5 to 10 l/h).			
	3	Set reference point to 20.6 % Vol. $O_2$ . Please refer to page A-3-3 for calculation of the oxygen concentration.			
	4	Feed end-point gas (e.g. 2 ppm $O_2$ in $N_2$ ) and wait until the measured value has stabilized (duration max. 2 hrs).			
	5	Set end-point value in accordance with the certificate of analysis of the test gas cylinder used.			
	6	The gas analyzer is ready for performing measurements; feed sample gas.			

# **Check of the End-Point and Reference Point**

i

Refer to page A-3-3 for information on the test gases

Check of the	It is recommended that the end-point is checked approx. 4 weeks after start-up.			
End-Point	Further checks of the end-point should be carried out as required.			
Check of the Reference Point	It is recommended that the reference point is checked once a year or as required.			

# **Function Test**

Description	The function test is used to carry out a rapid and regular check of the response time of the measuring cell. The function test can be carried out without any additional test gases by feeding the sample gas with constant concentration. It has a very high correlation with the check using gas. In case of doubt, the latter is decisive, however. The function test facilitates the preventive maintenance of the gas analyzer, since a requisite exchange of the measuring cell becomes plannable through the change in the response time. The values determined in the function test are stored in the log. As a result, the progression of the response time of the measuring cell can always be traced back.							
Procedure	In the function test, the build-up of an oxygen potential in the measuring cell is simulated through the connection of an electrical test current. The change in the oxygen potential correlates with the response time of the measuring cell. A small change in the oxygen potential points to a relatively fast response time of the measuring cell. In this case, the result of the function test is "Test Passed". If the value deviates from the value before the beginning of the test by more than 10 % after completion of the function test, the result is rejected, since it is assumed that the change in the sample gas was too high during the test.							
Test Factor	The test result can be tailored to the required response time. In this connection, the test factor can be set by the user within the range 1 to 200 %. A test factor of 100 % is set ex works.							
	Test factor 1 to 99 % Test factor 100 to 200 %	%	Test requirements lower Test requirements higher	Т9 Т?	90 time > 60 s 90 time ≤ 60 to 20 s			
	If the test criteria are not met, the test factor must either be changed or the r uring cell checked by means of test gases.							
Check of the Measuring Cell Using Test Gases	Two test gases with different concentrations within the measuring range are required to check the T95 time, e.g. a test gas with 2 ppm $O_2$ and one with 8 ppm $O_2$ (refer to "Information for the Installation and Sample Conditioning", page A-3-4). The T95 time is determined through alternate application of the test gases. Before-hand, purge the test gas valves and the gas supply line with oxygen-free gas (e.g. with nitrogen from a loop feeder) or with sample gas (flow rate 5 to 10 l/h, duration approx. 2 hrs).							
Carrying out the Function Test	<ul> <li>the The function test takes approx. 15 minutes. It is therefore recommended</li> <li>t carried out at a time when the process control is not adversely affected tl</li> </ul>							
	The function test is executed in 2 phases:							
	Test current on After start-up, the test current is app cell for approx. 400 s.				plied to the measuring			
	Test current off	Th is e	e test current is then switched ended after a further 400 s.	d off,	and the function test			
Menu Path	MENU $\rightarrow$ Maintenand Z023 function tes	ce/ t	Test → Analyzer spec.	adj	justm. →			

A-3-8
# **Operating Specifications**

Measurement Principle	The $ZrO_2$ cell measures the difference in the oxygen concentration between the reference side (with air) and the measuring side (with oxygen traces).
Linearity Deviation	Owing to the measurement principle, zirconium dioxide cells are base linear.
Repeatability	$< 1\%$ of the measurement range or 100 ppb $O_2$ (whichever is greater)
Zero Drift	The zero point (reference point) is displayed if ambient air is present on the sample gas side. The value for air of 20.6 Vol. % $O_2$ (for 25 °C and 50 % relative humidity) may deviate through aging of the cell. < 1% of the measurement range per week or 250 ppb $O_2$ (whichever is greater)
Sensitivity Drift	Depends on possible interfering components (catalyst poisons) in the sample gas and the aging of the cell. For pure gas measurements in N <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> and Ar: <1% of the measurement range per week or 250 ppb O <sub>2</sub> (whichever is greater)
Output Fluctuation (2 σ)	$<\pm0.5$ % of the measured value or 50 ppb $O_{2}$ (whichever is greater)
Flow Influence	$\leq$ 1% of the measured value or 100 ppb $O_2$ (whichever is greater) for a flow rate of 8 $\pm$ 0.2 l/h. The flow rate must be kept constant to $\pm$ 0.2 l/h in the permissible range. The permissible range is 5 to 10 l/h. The flow rate is kept constant to 8 $\pm$ 0.2 l/h with integrated pump and flow control.
Associated Gas Influence	Inert gases (Ar, CO <sub>2</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> ) have no effect. Flammable gases (CO, H <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> ) in stoichiometric concentrations to the oxygen content: Conversion of O <sub>2</sub> < 20 % of the stoichiometric conversion. If higher concentrations of flammable gases are present, higher O <sub>2</sub> conversions must be expected. The concentration of flammable gases in the sample gas must not exceed 100 ppm.
Temperature Influence	The effect of the ambient temperature in the permissible range of +5 to +45 °C is $< 2 \%$ of the measured value or 50 ppb O <sub>2</sub> per 10 °C change in the ambient temperature (whichever is greater).
Air Pressure Influence	No effect through a change in air pressure; sample gas must flow out of the outlet without back pressure.
Power Supply Influence	24 V DC $\pm$ 5 %: no effect
Position Influence	No position effect for permanently installed instruments
T <sub>90</sub> Time	$T_{_{90}} < 60$ s for the alternation of 2 test gases in the measurement range 10 ppm with a sample gas flow rate = 8 l/h and electronic T90 time = 3 s (applies to an analyzer unit with 1 analyzer module)

#### Α

Access level Access lock Active component selection Air pressure correction	6-12 6-15, 7-C-4 7-A-8 9-27
during calibration Air pressure value	8-A-2
Setting	9-28
Ambient temperature	1-1
Amplification calibration	
$\rightarrow$ Calculation method	
Analog I/O board	
$\rightarrow$ I/O boards	
Analog output module	
$\rightarrow$ I/O modules	
Analog output	
Changing current range	9-26
Analyzer data sheet	2-3
Analyzer modules	A-1-2
Gas connections	3-1 to 3-9
Arrow keys	6-8
Associated gas influence	
Caldos25	8-C-1
Caldos27	8-C-2
Magnos27	8-C-11
ZO23	A-3-2
Automatic calibration	
$\rightarrow$ Calibration	
Automatic measurement range switchin Initialization	ig 7-A-6

## В

Back key	6-6
BACKSPACE key	6-8
Backup	7-C-10
Basic calibration	9-30
Blinking measurement value readout	10-18
Bus I/O configuration	7-C-15

#### С

Calculation method	
for externally controlled calibration	on 8-B-6
Caldos25	
Active component selection	7-A-8
Associated gas influence	8-C-1
Calibration	
Test gas	8-C-1
with substitute gas	8-C-1, 8-C-4
Flow meter installation	3-13
Gas connections	3-4, 3-5
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Housing purge	3-12
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Operating specifications	A-2-1
Reference gas flow rate	5-5
Troubleshooting	10-20
Caldos27	
Active component selection	7-A-8
Associated gas influence	8-C-2
Calibration	
Single-point calibration	8-C-2, 8-C-3
Test gas	8-C-2
with substitute gas	8-C-2, 8-C-4
Gas connections	3-4
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Housing purge	3-12
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Operating specifications	A-2-2
Pressure sensor	3-11
Troubleshooting	10-20
Calibration	
Automatic calibration	8-A-4, 8-D-2
Calibration data	8-B-3
Test gas supply	8-A-6
Control	8-A-1
Externally controlled calibration	8-A-9
Calibration data	8-B-6
Manual calibration	8-A-2, 8-D-1
Calibration data	8-B-2
Single-point calibration	
Caldos27 (with standard gas)	8-C-2, 8-C-3
Magnos206	8-C-7, 8-C-8
Substitute gas calibration	8-A-10
Caldos25	8-C-1, 8-C-4
Caldos27	8-C-2, 8-C-4
Magnos206	8-C-7, 8-C-10
Magnos27	8-C-11, 8-C-12
Test gases	1-5
Validation	8-B-5

Continued on next page

Calibration cells	
Limas11	7-A-3, 8-C-5
Uras26	7-A-3, 8-C-13
Measurement	9-7
Calibration data	8-B-1
Automatic calibration	8-B-3
Calibration data sub-menu	8-B-1
Externally controlled calibration	8-B-6
Manual calibration	8-B-2
Output current response	8-B-6
Calibration method	8-A-10
$\rightarrow$ Calibration data	
Calibration reset	9-29
Cancel keys	6-6
Carrier gas alignment	9-32
Central unit	A-1-1
Housing purge	3-12
CLEAR key	6-8
Common calibration	8-A-10
Configuration	7-A-1
Saving	7-C-10
Connection box (IP54 version)	4-13
Control signals	
Automatic calibration	8-A-4
Externally controlled calibration	8-A-9
Cross sensitivity alignment	9-31
Cross sensitivity correction	
Limas11	8-C-6
Uras26	8-C-14
Current range	
Changing	9-26
Cycle time	
for automatic calibration	8-B-3
D	

Dampening (T90 time)	
$\rightarrow$ Filter	
Date	
of next automatic calibration	8-B-3
Setting (system)	7-C-1
Decimal places	
Changing the number	7-A-4
Digital I/O board	
$\rightarrow$ I/O boards	
Digital I/O module	
$\rightarrow$ I/O modules	
Dimensional diagrams	2-4

Display and control unit	6-1, A-1-4
Cancel keys	6-6
Numeric keypad	6-5
Operating modes	6-1
Screen	6-2
Softkeys	6-7
Status LED's	6-4, 10-4
Disposable filter in the gas module	
Replacing	9-24
Drift	9-29

#### Ε

Electrical connections	
2-way analog output module	4-4
4-way analog output module	4-5
4-way analog input module	4-6
Digital I/O module	4-7
Electronics module	4-1
Modbus module	4-3
Profibus module	4-2
Electrical safety	A-2-8
Electromagnetic compatibility	A-2-8
Electronics module	A-1-3
Connection diagram	4-1
ENTER key	6-8
Environmental conditions	1-1
Error LED	6-4
Error messages	
$\rightarrow$ Status messages	
Ethernet connection configuration	7-C-12
Exhaust gases	
Evacuate	3-13
ZO23	A-3-6
Explosion-protected version	xiii
Explosion protection	A-1-1
External control	
$\rightarrow$ Calibration (automatic)	
$\rightarrow$ Calibration (externally controlled)	

Continued on next page

#### F

Failure	
$\rightarrow$ Status	
Filter (T90 time)	
Initialization	7-A-5
Flow meter	
Installation	3-13
Flow problem	
in the gas analyzer	10-18
in the gas module	10-23
Function blocks	
Concept	7-B-1
Standard Configuration	7-B-2
Sub-menu	7-B-3
Function test (ZO23)	A-3-8

#### G

Gas connections	
Installation	2-5
Connection diagrams	3-1 to 3-9
Gas diagrams	3-10
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
ZO23	A-3-2
Gas line connection	3-13
Gas module	A-1-2
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Replacing disposable filter	9-24
Troubleshooting	10-23
Gas outlet conditions	1-3
Gas path seal integrity	
Checking	9-2

### Η

HELP key	6-8
HMI	
$\rightarrow$ User interface	
Housing	
ightarrow System housing	
Housing purge	1-6, 3-12
during operation	5-5
prior to start-up	5-2
I	
Identification plate	2-2
Inspection	9-1

I/O modules	A-1-3
Connection diagrams	
2-way analog output module	4-4
	4-4
	4-5
4-way analog input module	4-0
Digital I/O module	4-7
Modbus module	4-3
Profibus module	4-2
<b>L</b>	
Language of the user interface	
Selecting	7-C-2
LED's	
$\rightarrow$ Status LED's	
Limas11	
Amplification optimization	9-23
Calibration	8-C-5
Calibration cells	8-C-5
Cross sensitivity correction	8-C-6
Test das	8-C-5
Calibration cells	7-Δ-3
Measurement	0_7
Gas connections	3-6 3-7 3-8
	1 2
	0 10
Housing purge	3-12
Lamp (EDL) replacement	9-21
Measurement ranges	7-A-3
Modifying range limits	7-A-3
Operating specifications	A-2-3
Pressure sensor	3-11, 9-29
Purge gas	1-6
Relinearization	9-8
Sample cell cleaning	
Aluminum cell	9-10
Quartz cell	9-12
Safety cell	9-15
Thermal link replacement	9-9
Troubleshooting	10-21
Limit value monitor	10 21
Initialization	7-4-7
Line connection	1-4-1
	1 10 1 00
	4-18, 4-20
Signal lines	4-15
System bus	4-12
Location	1-1

#### Continued on next page

Material needed

Installation

Interfaces

2-6

1-10

A-1-1

ZO23

A-3-2

#### Μ

Magnos206	
Active component selection	7-A-8
Calibration	
Single-point calibration	8-C-7, 8-C-8
Test gas	8-C-7
with substitute gas	8-C-7, 8-C-10
Gas connections	3-1
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Housing purge	3-12
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Operating specifications	A-2-4
Pressure sensor	3-11
Troubleshooting	10-20
Magnos27	
Active component selection	7-A-8
Associated gas influence	8-C-11
Calibration	
Test gas	8-C-11
with substitute gas	8-C-11, 8-C-12
Gas connections	3-2, 3-3
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Housing purge	3-12
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Operating specifications	A-2-5
Pressure sensor	3-11
Thermal link replacement	9-3
Troubleshooting	10-20
Maint LED	6-4
Maintenance mode	
$\rightarrow$ Status	
Maintenance request	
$\rightarrow$ Status	
Manual calibration	
$\rightarrow$ Calibration	
Meas key	6-6
Measurement component-specific	functions
Configuration	7-A-1
Measurement range	
Automatic measurement range	switching 7-A-6
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Switching	7-A-1
MENU key	6-7
Menu tree	6-16
Message display	6-3
Modbus configuration	7-C-13
Modbus module	
$\rightarrow$ I/O modules	-
Module name changing	7-A-9

#### Ν

Network configuration	
Bus I/Os	7-C-15
Ethernet connection	7-C-12
Modbus connection	7-C-13
Profibus	7-C-14
Numeric keypad	6-5
Modbus connection Profibus Numeric keypad	7-C-1; 7-C-14 6-{

#### 0

Operating specifications	
Caldos25	A-2-1
Caldos27	A-2-2
Limas11	A-2-3
Magnos206	A-2-4
Magnos27	A-2-5
Uras26	A-2-6
Oxygen sensor	A-2-7
ZO23	A-3-9
Optical alignment (Uras26)	9-4
Output current range	
Changing	9-26
Output current response	
during calibration	8-B-6
Oxygen sensor	A-1-2
Calibration	8-C-15
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Modifying range limits	7-A-2
Operating specifications	A-2-7

#### Ρ

Packing	11-2
Password	
Changing	7-C-3
Password levels	6-16
Password protection	6-12
Phase alignment (Uras26)	9-6
Potential compensation connection	4-18
Power LED	6-4
Power supply	1-7
Activation	5-3
Analyzer modules	1-7
Connection	
Analyzer module	4-16
Electronics module	4-18
Fuse failure	10-16
Gas analyzer	1-7
Performance	1-8
Power consumption	1-8
Specifications	1-8

Continued on next page

#### Index, continued

Pressure sensor	3-11
<ul> <li>→ Air pressure correction</li> <li>Profibus configuration</li> <li>Profibus module</li> <li>→ I/O modules</li> </ul>	7-C-14
Pump Activation Activation during automatic calibratio Output adjustment Purge gas	9-25 n 8-B-4 9-25 1-6
for automatic calibration	8-B-4
Purging during operation prior to start-up	5-5 5-2
R	
Reference gas Flow meter installation Flow rate Relinearization (Limas11, Uras26)	3-13 5-5 9-8
S	
Safety information ZO23 Sample gas flow rate Screen	xi, xii, xiii A-3-1 1-3, 5-5 6-2, 7-D-1
Configuring the bar display or point display Key entry Configuring Operating	7-D-9 7-D-12 7-D-13 6-11
Moving a display element from one page to another within a page Page overview Parameter overview Screen overview	7-D-7 7-D-8 7-D-4 7-D-5 7-D-3
User page configuration	7-D-6

Serial number	
of the system modules	7-C-6
Shipping	11-2
Shutdown	11-1
Signal line connection	4-15
Single calibration	8-A-10
Single-point calibration	
Caldos27 (with standard gas)	8-C-2, 8-C-3
Magnos206	8-C-7, 8-C-8
Softkeys	6-7
Software version	х
Standard equipment	1-9
Standard function block application	าร
Connections	4-8
Standard terminal connections	4-9
Starting calibration	8-A-1, 8-A-4
Start-up	5-1
ZO23	A-3-7
Status	
Process status	10-1
System status	10-2
Status LED's	6-4, 10-4
STATUS MESSAGE key	6-7
Status messages	10-2
List	10-7
Status signals	10-4
Configuration	7-C-11
Substitute gas calibration	8-A-10
Caldos25	8-C-1, 8-C-4
Caldos27	8-C-2, 8-C-4
Magnos206	8-C-7, 8-C-10
Magnos27	8-C-11, 8-C-12
System bus	
Connection	4-12
System controller	A-1-3
System functions	
Configuration	7-C-1
System housing	A-1-4
Dimensional diagrams	2-4
System modules	
Adding	7-C-7
Deleting	7-C-9
Replacing	7-C-8
Setting up	7-C-5

Continued on next page

Value entry Configuring

Operating

7-D-10

7-D-11

6-10

#### Т

T90 time	
Initialization	7-A-5
Temperature problems	
in the gas analyzer	10-19
in Caldos25, Caldos27,	
Magnos206, Magnos27	10-20
in Limas11	10-21
in Uras26	10-22
Test das concentration	10 22
for automatic calibration	8-B-3
for externally controlled calibration	8-B-6
for manual calibration	8-B-2
Test das supply	002
for automatic calibration 8	-4-4 8-4-6
for externally controlled calibration	8-Δ-Q
for manual calibration	8-4-2
	1-5
Caldos 25	8-C-1
Caldos23	0-0-1 8 C 2
	0-0-2 ° C 5
Lillias II Magnaa206	0-C-J
Magnos200	0-0-7
Magnosz7	0-0-11
Oraszo	0-0-15
	8-0-15
	6-9
Thermal link replacement	
in Caldos25, Magnos27	9-3
in Limas11	9-9
lime	
of next automatic calibration	8-B-3
Setting (system)	7-C-2
Troubleshooting	
Gas analyzer	10-18
Gas module	10-23
Caldos25, Caldos27,	
Magnos206, Magnos27	10-20
Limas11	10-21
Uras26	10-22
U	
Unpacking	2-1
Unstable readings	
in Caldos25. Caldos27.	
Magnos206, Magnos27	10-20
in Limas11	10-21
in Uras26	10-22

Uras26	
Calibration	8-C-13
Calibration cells	8-C-13
Cross sensitivity correction	8-C-14
Test gas	8-C-13
Calibration cells	7-A-3
Measurement	9-7
Flow meter installation	3-13
Gas connections	3-9
Gas inlet conditions	1-3
Housing purge	3-12
Measurement ranges	7-A-3
Modifying range limits	7-A-3
Operating specifications	A-2-6
Optical alignment	9-4
Phase alignment	9-6
Pressure sensor	3-11, 9-28
Purge gas	1-6
Reference gas flow rate	5-5
Relinearization	9-8
Troubleshooting	10-22
User group	6-12
User interface	
Language	7-C-2
Priority	6-14

V	
Validation	8-B-5
Vibrations	1-2

# **W** War

Varm-up phase	5-4

# Ζ

ZO23	
End point check	A-3-7
Function test	A-3-8
Gas connections	A-3-3
Gas inlet conditions	A-3-2
Operating specifications	A-3-9
Reference point check	A-3-7
Test gases	A-3-3

ABB has Sales & Customer Support expertise in over 100 countries worldwide.

#### www.abb.com

The Company's policy is one of continuous product improvement and the right is reserved to modify the information contained herein without notice.

Printed in the Fed. Rep. of Germany (03.09)

© ABB 2009



#### ABB Automation GmbH

Analytical Stierstaedter Strasse 5 60488 Frankfurt am Main Germany Phone: +49 69 7930-40 Fax: +49 69 7930-4566 E-Mail: analytical-mkt.deapr@de.abb.com